

D 2  
PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<b>(51) International Patent Classification 5 :</b> C07C 43/215, A61K 31/09 C07C 43/225, 43/23, 69/157 C07C 49/84, 205/35, 217/58		<b>A1</b>	<b>(11) International Publication Number:</b> WO 93/23357 <b>(43) International Publication Date:</b> 25 November 1993 (25.11.93)
<b>(21) International Application Number:</b> PCT/US93/04807 <b>(22) International Filing Date:</b> 20 May 1993 (20.05.93)		<b>(81) Designated States:</b> AU, CA, JP, KR, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).	
<b>(30) Priority data:</b> 887,725 21 May 1992 (21.05.92) US		<b>Published</b> <i>With international search report.</i>	
<b>(71) Applicant:</b> RESEARCH CORPORATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC. [US/US]; 101 N. Wilmot Road, Suite 600, Tucson, AZ 85711-3335 (US).			
<b>(72) Inventors:</b> CUSHMAN, Mark, S. ; 1715 Maywood Drive, West Lafayette, IN 47906 (US). HAMEL, Ernest ; 5200 Benton Avenue, Bethesda, MD 20892 (US).			
<b>(74) Agent:</b> SCOTT, Anthony, C.; Scully, Scott, Murphy & Presser, 400 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, NY 11530 (US).			

**(54) Title:** STILBENE DERIVATIVES AS ANTICANCER AGENTS

**(57) Abstract**

The present invention relates to stilbene derivatives which possess utility as anti-cancer agents. The compounds can be used to treat cancers which are susceptible to treatment therewith, and can be utilized in a method of treating such cancers. Pharmaceutical compositions containing the compounds are disclosed. Three preferred compounds among those disclosed are (Z)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene, (Z)-1-(4-methylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene, and 4-methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzylaniline hydrochloride.

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	FR	France	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GB	United Kingdom	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	IT	Italy	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	JP	Japan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SK	Slovak Republic
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LJ	Liechtenstein	SN	Senegal
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SU	Soviet Union
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TC	Togo
DE	Germany	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
DK	Denmark	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
ES	Spain	MN	Mongolia	VN	Viet Nam
FI	Finland				

-1-

STILBENE DERIVATIVES AS ANTICANCER AGENTS

1        The present invention relates to the use of stilbene derivatives and stilbene-like derivatives as anti-cancer agents, pharmaceutical compositions of these compounds and to novel compounds thereof.

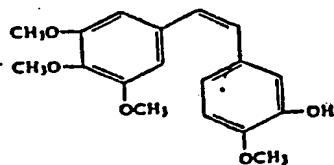
5        Tropical and subtropical shrubs and trees of the Combretaceae family represent a potentially unexplored source of new compounds which have useful biological properties. For example, the genus *Combretrum* is known in the medical practices of Africa and India for treating various illness such as leprosy and cancer. However, only a few species like *Combretrum micranthum* and *Combretrum zeyheri* have received any substantial scientific work.

10      In recent years through the work of the U.S. National Cancer Institute, the African tree *Combretrum caffrum* has been found to contain certain agents which were determined to be highly cytotoxic. These agents isolated from the African tree *Combretrum caffrum* are referred to as combretasatins.

15      U.S. Patent No. 4,996,237 to Pettit et al. relates to the isolation and syntheses of a neoplastic substance having the structural formula:

20

25



30

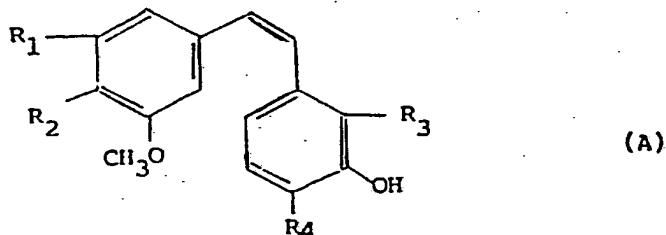
35

-2-

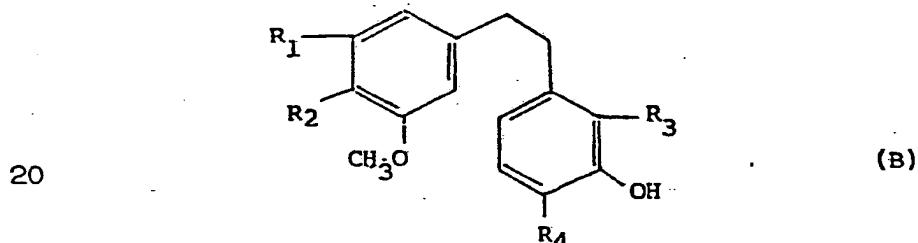
1 The natural product having such a formula has  
been referred to as "Combretasatin A-4". It has been  
observed that this cis-stilbene exhibits strong  
cytotoxic activity by inhibiting tubulin polymerization.

5 European Patent Application No. 276,051 to  
Pettit et al. relates to the isolation, structural  
elucidation and synthesis of new antineoplastic  
compounds having the structural formulas:

10



15



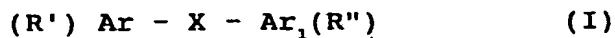
20 25 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is OH or OCH<sub>3</sub>; R<sub>2</sub> is H or OCH<sub>3</sub>; or R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>  
taken together is -OCH<sub>2</sub>O-; R<sub>3</sub> is H or OH; and R<sub>4</sub> is OH or  
OCH<sub>3</sub> and wherein the configuration of the double bond in  
formula (A) is cis. These compounds were tested to  
determine their murine 388 lymphocytic leukemia  
30 inhibition.

1 Despite their potential use as anti-cancer  
agents, these combretasatin derivatives are limited by  
their relatively low solubility in water and saline.  
This has led to an increased interest in the syntheses  
and evaluation of polymethoxylated stilbenes and  
5 dihydrostilbenes as potential anti-cancer agents.

Thus, the present invention is directed to the development of new anti-cancer agents based on these natural products as structural leads. More specifically, the present invention is directed to 10 compounds having two aryl or heteroaryl groups or combinations thereof separated by a bridging unit of at least 1 or 2 atoms, such as C=O, alkylene, alkyleneamino, carboxamido (or derivatives thereof), or alkene (e.g., ethenes), in which the aryl or heteroaryl 15 groups are substituted by at least two alkoxy groups. The present invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions thereof and their use as anti-cancer agents. In an embodiment, the present invention relates to a series of cis-, trans- and dihydro- stilbenes and 20 N-arylbenzylamines, and aryl benzoamides and the compounds thereof as anti-cancer agents to be administered to animals.

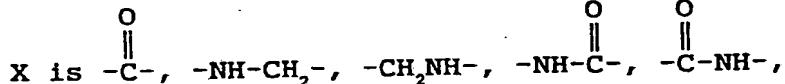
The present invention is directed to the use of compounds having the structural formula (I):

25



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof  
wherein Ar and Ar<sub>1</sub> are independently aryl or heteroaryl;  
30 and Ar may be mono, di, tri, or tetrasubstituted with R'

1 and  $Ar_1$  may be mono, di, tri, or tetrasubstituted with  
1  $R''$ ;



5  $X$  is  $-\text{C}-$ ,  $-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$ ,  $-\text{NH}-\text{C}-$ ,  $-\text{C}-\text{NH}-$ ,  
the formula  $-(Y_1)\text{C}=\text{C}(Z_1)$ ,  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{CHOH}$ ;

Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub>, Z<sub>1</sub>, Z<sub>2</sub> and Z<sub>3</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  $\text{COONR}_{13}\text{R}_{14}$ , cyano, or  $\text{COOQNR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ ;

10 R<sub>13</sub>, R<sub>14</sub>, R<sub>15</sub> and R<sub>16</sub> are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl;

Q is lower alkylene;

each R' may be the same or different and consists of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub>, and each R'' may be the same or different and consists of R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub>;  
15 wherein each R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, aryl, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower aralkyl, arylkoxy, lower aralkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkylthio, amino lower alkyl, carboxy, 20 carbolower alkoxy,  $\text{CONHR}_9$ ,  $\text{NHCO(R}_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $\text{CF}_3$ , lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxycarbonyl, dilower alkylamino 25 lower alkenene oxy carbonyl,  $\text{OSi(R}_{10}\text{R}_{11}\text{R}_{12})$  or  $\text{Si(R}_{17}\text{)(R}_{18}\text{)(R}_{19})$  and at least two of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;

R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

30 R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently lower alkyl; and

1       $R_{12}$  is lower alkyl or lower alkoxy;  
1 and the pharmaceutical composition containing these  
compounds as the active ingredients thereof. Also, the  
invention relates to novel compounds encompassed by  
Formula I.

5      As described hereinabove, the present  
invention encompasses compounds of the formula



10     and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof wherein  
 $R'$ ,  $R''$ ,  $Ar$ ,  $Ar_1$  and  $X$  are as defined hereinabove. As  
defined herein, the  $Ar$  group is substituted by  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$   
and  $R_4$  while  $Ar_1$  is substituted by  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$ . In  
other words,  $Ar$  and  $Ar_1$  can independently be  
15     unsubstituted, monosubstituted, disubstituted,  
trisubstituted or tetrasubstituted; however the compound  
of Formula I must contain at least two alkoxy groups and  
preferably at least three alkoxy groups. The alkoxy  
groups may be substituted as only  $Ar$  or  $Ar_1$  or may be  
20     substituted as both  $Ar$  and  $Ar_1$ . In an especially  
preferred embodiment, at least two of the alkoxy groups  
are substituted on  $Ar$ ; and in a most preferred  
embodiment, at least three of the alkoxy groups are  
substituted on  $Ar_1$ .

25     As defined herein, the present invention  
contemplates employing the compounds in Formula I in  
compositions to be administered in an effective dosage  
amount to animals as potential new anti-cancer agents.

30     The term "aryl", when used alone or in  
combination, refers to an aromatic group which contains  
from 6 up to 18 ring carbon atoms and up to a total of

25 carbon atoms and includes the polynuclear aromatics.

1 These aryl groups may be monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or polycyclic and are fused rings. Polynuclear aromatic compound is meant to encompass bicyclic, tricyclic fused aromatic ring systems containing from 10-18 ring carbon atoms and up to a total of 25 carbon atoms. The aryl group includes phenyl, and the polynuclear aromatics e.g., naphthyl, anthracenyl, phenanthrenyl, azulenyl and the like. The preferred aryl group is naphthyl and especially phenyl.

10 The term "heteroaryl", when used alone or in combination, is a nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen containing heteroaromatic group. The ring heteroatoms are either nitrogen, sulfur or oxygen. The heteroaryl groups may be monocyclic, bicyclic, or polycyclic; but if it

15 contains more than 1 ring, the rings are fused. Furthermore, the heteroaryl groups are planar. The heteroaryl groups contain 1-4 ring heteroatoms and from 5-14 ring atoms. The heteroaryl group contains from 1-13 and preferably 3-13 ring carbon atoms and up to a

20 total of 18 carbon atoms. The heteroaryl includes such groups as thienyl, benzothienyl, naphthothienyl, thianthrenyl, furyl, benzofuryl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, indolyl, indazolyl, purinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl,

25 thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isooxazolyl, benzoxazolyl; benzoxathiazolyl, benzothiazolyl and benzoisothiazolyl, and the like, and the N-oxides of the nitrogen containing heteroaryl, such as the N-oxides of pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl and the like. The

30 preferred heteroaryl groups contain up to 10 ring atoms

1 and 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms and up to a total of 15  
1 carbon atoms. Preferably, the heterocyclic  
group contains at least 1 ring nitrogen atom. Preferred  
heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, pyrimidinyl,  
5 pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, thienyl, furyl, oxazolyl,  
thiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, quinolyl,  
isoquinolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl and  
pyrrolyl. The especially preferred heteroaryl groups  
include thienyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridyl,  
thiazolyl, and the N-oxide of pyridyl. The most  
10 preferred heteroaryl group is pyridyl.

The alkyl groups when used alone or in  
combination with other groups, are lower alkyl contain  
from 1 to 6 carbon atoms and may be straight chained or  
15 branched. These groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl,  
isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, tertiary butyl, pentyl,  
hexyl, and the like.

The preferred alkyl groups contain 1-4 carbon  
atoms; more preferred alkyl groups contain 1-3 carbon  
atoms. The most preferred alkyl group is methyl.  
20 Alkylene as used herein refers to a bridging alkyl group  
of the formula  $C_nH_{2n}$ . Examples include  $CH_2$ ,  $-CH_2CH_2-$ ,  
 $-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$  and the like.

As used herein, the term "lower alkoxy" refers  
25 to  $-O-$  alkyl groups, wherein alkyl is as defined  
hereinabove. The alkoxy group is bonded to the main  
chain, aryl or heteroaryl group through the oxygen  
bridge. The alkoxy group may be straight chained or  
branched; although the straight-chain is preferred.  
Examples include methoxy, ethyloxy, propoxy, butyloxy,  
30 t-butyloxy, i-propoxy, and the like. Preferred alkoxy  
groups contain 1-4 carbon atoms, especially preferred

1 alkoxy groups contain 1-3 carbon atoms. The most  
5 preferred alkoxy group is methoxy.

"Lower carbalkoxy" is a group of the formula

5  $\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \parallel \\ \text{C}-\text{O}-\text{Alkyl} \end{array}$ , wherein the acyl group is bonded to the main  
chain and alkyl is as defined hereinabove. Examples  
include COOMe, COOEt, COOPr, and the like. The  
preferred group is COOMe.

"Halo" includes fluoro, bromo, chloro or iodo.

10 "Lower Alkylamino" refers to a group wherein  
one alkyl group is bonded to an amino nitrogen, i.e.,  
NH(alkyl). The NH is the bridge connecting the alkyl  
group to the aryl or heteroaryl. Examples include NHMe,  
NHEt, NHPr, and the like.

15 Similarly, "lower diloweralkylamino" refers to  
a group wherein two alkyl groups, which may be the same  
or different are bonded to an amino nitrogen and the  
dialkylamino group is bonded to the aryl or heteroaryl  
through an NH bridge. It is preferred that both alkyl  
groups are the same. Examples include NMe<sub>2</sub>, N(Me)(Et),  
20 NEt<sub>2</sub>, and the like, the most preferred is NMe<sub>2</sub>.

25 As used herein, "lower arylalkyl", when used  
alone or in combination, refers to an aryl-alkylene  
bond, i.e., the aryl alkyl group is bonded as a  
substituent through the alkylene moiety. Examples  
include benzyl, phenethyl, phenpropyl, phenisopropyl,  
phenbutyl, and the like, diphenyl methyl, 1,2-diphenyl  
methyl, and the like.

30 The arylalkoxy refers to an O-aryl group  
wherein the arylalkoxy group is attached as a  
substituent through an oxygen bridge. Similarly,  
aralkoxy refers to an O-arylalkyl group wherein the

1 aralkoxy is attached as a substituent through the oxygen  
1 atom.

5 "Alkylthio" refers to an S-alkyl group,  
wherein the alkylthio is attached as a substituent  
through the S atom.

10 The term amino lower alkyl refers to a group  
of the formula alkylene-NH<sub>2</sub>, wherein this group is  
attached as a substituent through the alkylene moiety.  
Examples include -CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> and the like.

15 As used herein, lower alkenoyl refers to a  
lower alkyl group, as defined, wherein one of the carbon  
atoms is replaced by a carbonyl group. It also includes  
formyl. Examples include acetyl, propanoyl, butanoyl,  
and the like.

20 The term "lower alkyl carbonyloxy" refers to a  
group of the formula O-C-Alkyl, wherein the alkyl is  
defined herein. In other words, the lower alkyloxy-  
carbonyl is bonded as a substituent through the oxygen  
atom. Examples include OC-CH<sub>3</sub>, O-C-CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>,

25 O-C-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>, and the like, with the preferred group  
being OAC.

30 As used herein the term "amino lower alkoxy"  
refers to the group -O-Alkylene-NH<sub>2</sub>-, wherein alkylene  
is defined hereinabove. This group is attached as a  
substituent through its oxygen atom. Similarly, the  
term lower alkylamino loweralkoxy refers to an amino  
lower alkoxy group, wherein one of the amino hydrogens  
is replaced by a lower alkyl group. Furthermore, a  
diloweralkyl amino lower alkoxy refers to an amino lower

1 alkoxy group wherein both amino hydrogens are replaced  
1 by an alkyl group. The alkyl groups in the latter term  
may be the same or different but it is preferred that  
the alkyl groups are the same. Examples of the first  
5 term include  $O-(CH_2)_2NH_2$ ,  $OCH_2NH_2$ , and the like; examples  
5 of the second term include  $OCH_2CH_2NHMe$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2NHEt$ ,  
 $OCH_2NHMe$ ,  $OCH_2NHEt$ , and the like, finally, examples of  
the latter term include  $OCH_2CH_2NMe_2$ ,  $OCH_2CH_2NET_2$ , and the  
like.

10 The term "amino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl"  
as used herein, refers to the group  $C-O\text{-alkylene-NH}_2$



15 wherein alkylene is as defined herein. Similarly,  
"lower alkyl amino lower alkylene carbonyl" refers to an  
amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl wherein one of the  
amino hydrogens is replaced by an alkyl group as defined  
herein. Furthermore, diloweralkyl amino lower alkylene  
oxycarbonyl refers to an amino loweralkylene oxycarbonyl  
wherein both amino hydrogens are replaced by a lower  
20 alkyl, and the lower alkyls may be the same or  
different. Examples of the first group include  
-COO-( $CH_2$ )<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -COOCH<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> and the like; examples of the  
second group include COOCH<sub>2</sub>NHMe, COOCH<sub>2</sub>NHEt,  
COO( $CH_2$ )<sub>2</sub>NHMe, COO( $CH_2$ )<sub>2</sub>NHET and the like, while examples  
25 of the latter group include COOCH<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>2</sub>, COOCH<sub>2</sub>NET<sub>2</sub>,  
COO( $CH_2$ )<sub>2</sub>NET<sub>2</sub>, COO( $CH_2$ )<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>2</sub> and the like.

25 The preferred value of X as used herein is  
 $C-NH$ ,  $NHC$ ,  $CH_2NH_2$ ,  $NH_2CH$ , cis or trans -  $(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$



30 and  $(Y_2)(Y_3)C-C-(Z_2)(Z_3)$ , wherein  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ ,  $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$  and  $Z_3$   
are defined hereinabove. A more preferred value of X is

1  $(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$ ,  $\begin{array}{c} C-NH, NHC, CH_2NH \text{ or } CH_2NH \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ O \quad O \end{array}$ . Especially

preferred X is  $\begin{array}{c} C-NH, NHC, CH_2NH, NHCH_2 \text{ and } cis \\ \parallel \quad \parallel \\ O \quad O \end{array}$

5  $(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$ . A more especially preferred value of X is

$\begin{array}{c} O \\ \parallel \\ CNH, CH_2NH \text{ and } cis (Y_1)C=C(Z_1), \text{ and the most preferred} \\ \text{value of X is } cis (Y_1)C=C(Z_1) \text{ and } CH_2NH. \end{array}$

10 The preferred values of  $Y_1$  and  $Z_1$  in  $(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$  in either the trans or cis forms are independently hydrogen, carboxy, carboloweralkoxy,  $COONHR_{13}$ , cyano or  $COOQNR_{15}R_{16}$ . It is preferred that  $Y_1$  is hydrogen, carboxy, carboloweralkoxy,  $COONHR_{13}$ , or  $COOQNR_{15}R_{16}$ , and that  $Z_1$  is hydrogen or COOH. More 15 especially, it is preferred that Y is COOH, COOMe, COONHMe, COONHET,  $COO(CH_2)_2NET_2$ ,  $COOCH_2NMe_2$  or H. The most preferred value of  $Y_1$  and  $Z_1$  is hydrogen.

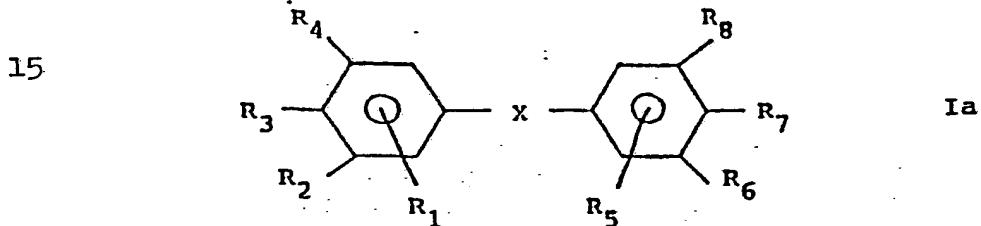
20 The most preferred values of  $Z_2$ ,  $Z_3$ ,  $Y_2$  and  $Y_3$  are independently hydrogen, cyano or carboloweralkoxy (e.g., COOMe). It is most preferred that one of  $Y_2$ ,  $Z_2$ ,  $Y_3$  or  $Z_3$  is hydrogen and the other is hydrogen, cyano or carboloweralkoxy. It is most preferred that  $Y_2$  and  $Z_2$  are hydrogen,  $Y_3$  is cyano or hydrogen and  $Z_3$  is hydrogen, cyano or lower carbalkoxy (e.g., COOMe). It is most 25 especially preferred that  $Z_2$ ,  $Z_3$ ,  $Y_2$  and  $Y_3$  are all hydrogen.

30 A preferred value of  $R_{13}$  is hydrogen; the preferred values of  $R_{14}$ ,  $R_{15}$  and  $R_{16}$  are methyl or ethyl. It is preferred that  $R_{15}$  and  $R_{16}$  are the same and that both are methyl and ethyl.

The preferred value of Q is ethylene.

1 The preferred values of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  
 5  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen,  $C_{1-4}$  lower alkoxy,  
 benzyl, acetyl, t-butyldimethoxy siloxy, halogen,  
 $C_{1-4}$  lower alkyl, t-butyl dimethyl silyloxy, trimethyl  
 10 silyl, amino, 3-6 dimethylamino lower alkoxy halo (e.g.,  
 chloro, bromo), nitro,  $NMe_2$ ,  $C_{1-4}$  alkylthio,  $C_{1-4}$  lower  
 alkyl,  $O(CH_2)_2NMe_2$ ,  $O(CH_2)_2NET_2$ . It is more preferred  
 that  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently  
 15 hydrogen, methoxy, chloro, bromo, nitro,  $OSi(t-Bu)(CH_3)_2$ ,  
 $NMe_2$ ,  $OAc$ ,  $OEt$ ,  $OPr$ ,  $SMe$ ,  $Me$ ,  $Et$ ,  $iPr$ ,  $t-Bu$ ,  $NH_2$ ,  
 $NHCOCH_3$ ,  $O(CH_2)_2NMe_2$ , and  $O(CH_2)_2NET_2$ .

20 In the most preferred embodiment, the  
 compounds of Formula I have the formula



20 In Formula Ia, it is preferred that at least  
 one of  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  is lower alkoxy, especially methoxy,  
 it is more preferred that at least two of  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$   
 is lower alkoxy; especially methoxy and it is most  
 25 especially preferred that  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy  
 (e.g. methoxy). Further, it is preferred that  $R_1$  is  
 hydrogen.

25 Further, it is preferred that at least one of  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is other than hydrogen, and most preferably  
 it is preferred that  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are hydrogen. The most  
 30 preferred values of  $R_7$  is hydrogen, halo (e.g., chloro,  
 bromo or iodo), lower alkoxy (e.g.,  $OMe$ ,  $OEt$ ,  $OPr$ ),

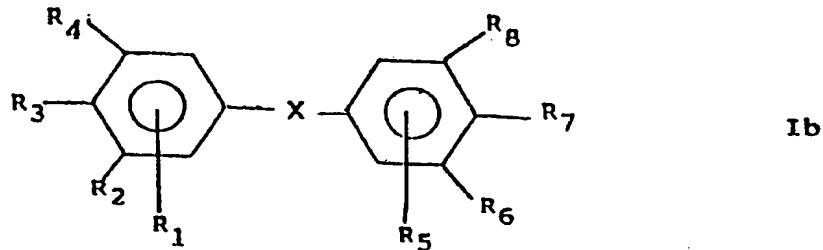
-13-

1 diloweralkylamino (e.g.,  $\text{NMe}_2$ ), loweralkylthio (e.g.,  
 5  $\text{SMe}$ ), lower alkyl, or  $\text{CF}_3$ . In addition, it is preferred  
 that  $\text{R}_5$  is hydrogen; however, if it substituted, it is  
 preferred that  $\text{R}_5$  may be the 2-substituent, and the  
 preferred  $\text{R}_5$  value at the 2-position is hydrogen or halo  
 (e.g.,  $\text{Cl}$ ). It is most preferred that  $\text{R}_7$  has the  
 preferred embodiment described herein that  $\text{R}_6$  and  $\text{R}_8$  are  
 10  $\text{H}$  and that  $\text{R}_5$  is hydrogen or 2-halo (e.g.,  $\text{Cl}$ ).

An even more preferred embodiment of the  
 15 present invention has the formula:

10

15



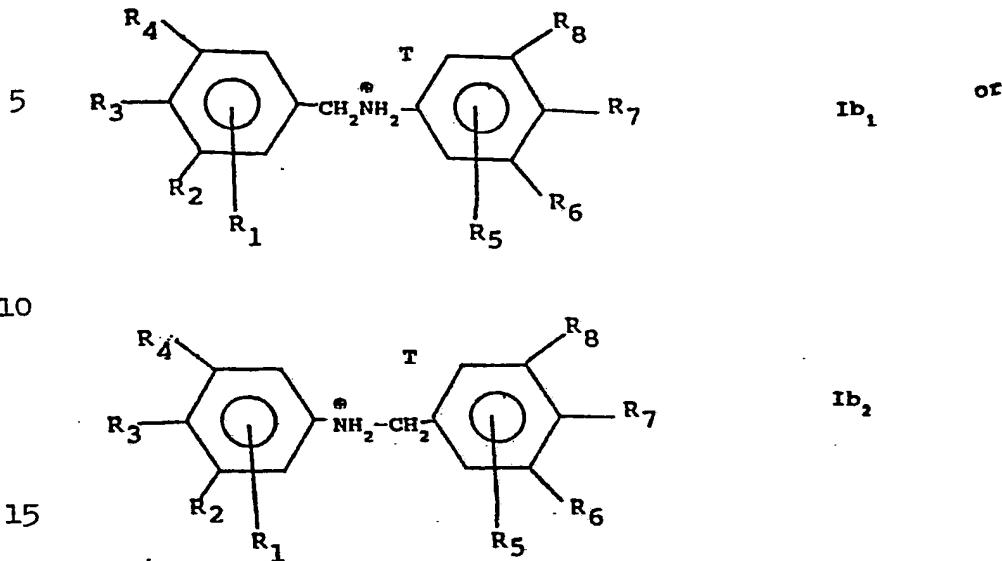
20 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof wherein  $\text{R}_1$ ,  
 25  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_3$ ,  $\text{R}_4$ ,  $\text{R}_5$ ,  $\text{R}_6$ ,  $\text{R}_7$  or  $\text{R}_8$  are as defined hereinabove and  
 $\text{X}$  is defined as  $\text{NHCH}_2$  and more preferably  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$ . In this  
 embodiment, the pharmaceutically acceptable salts are

25

30

35

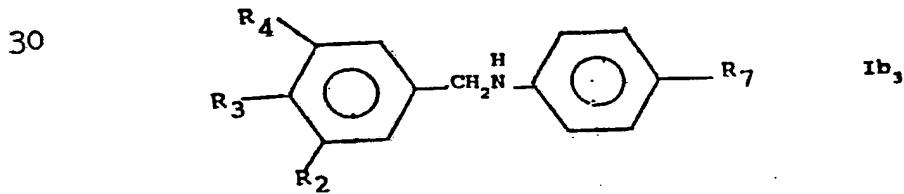
1 also preferred, i.e., wherein the nitrogen in the  
1 bridging group forms a quaternary ammonium ion:



wherein T is the counterion. The counterions include such groups as the halides (I, Cl, Br or F), sulfates, nitrates, benzenesulfonates, toluene sulfonates, 20 acetates, propionates, formates, malates, tartrates, and the like. The most preferred counterions are the halides, especially bromides and more especially chlorides.

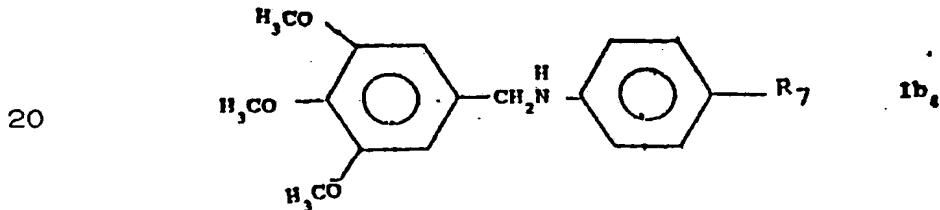
25 In the compounds of the above formulae, it is preferred that R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are hydrogen and that R<sub>7</sub> is other than hydrogen.

An even more preferred embodiment of the compounds of Formulae Ib, Ib<sub>1</sub>, and Ib<sub>2</sub> is



1 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof wherein R<sub>2</sub>,  
 1 R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are as defined herein. It is preferred  
 that R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy and R<sub>5</sub> is lower  
 alkoxy, lower alkyl, halo, thiolower alkyl,  
 5 trifluoromethyl, lower carbalkoxy, carboxy, cyano, lower  
 alkanoyl, formyl, nitro or sulfonic acid (SO<sub>3</sub>H). It is  
 most preferred that R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy, and  
 that R<sub>5</sub> is other than hydrogen, especially lower alkoxy,  
 lower alkyl, halo, thio lower alkyl or CF<sub>3</sub>. It is most  
 10 preferred that the alkyl group alone, or in combination,  
 contains 1-2 carbons; and that it is especially most  
 preferred that the alkyl group contains 1 carbon atom.  
 Preferred R<sub>5</sub> is methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, CF<sub>3</sub> or  
 thiomethyl. The preferred halo is chloro, bromo and  
 especially iodo.

15 Especially preferred compounds of the above  
 formulae Ib, Ib<sub>2</sub>, Ib<sub>3</sub>, is Ib<sub>4</sub>



25 or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof  
 wherein R<sub>7</sub> is lower alkyl, halo, thioalkyl, CF<sub>3</sub>, and lower  
 alkoxy as defined hereinabove.

30 However in all of the above embodiments, the  
 pharmaceutically acceptable salts are the most preferred  
 embodiment, especially since the quaternary cations of  
 Formulae Ib, Ib<sub>2</sub>, Ib<sub>3</sub>, and Ib<sub>4</sub> are soluble in aqueous  
 solutions.

1 The most preferred quaternary salt is 4-  
1 methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzylaniline hydrochloride.

5 It is to be noted that all permutations and  
combinations of the variables  $R_1$ - $R_{19}$ , Q,  $X_1$ ,  $X_2$ ,  $X_3$ ,  $Y_1$ ,  
5  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ , T,  $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$  and  $Z_3$ , are contemplated by the present  
invention. Further, it is to be noted that, in  
addition, Markush groupings containing less than all of  
the elements described hereinabove as well as the  
various permutations and combinations thereof are also  
contemplated by the present invention.

10 Preferred compounds encompassed by Formula I  
include:

(Z)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl) ethene;  
(Z)-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
15 trimethoxyphenyl) ethene;  
(Z)-1-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(2,3,4-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethene;  
(Z)-1-phenyl-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene;  
(Z)-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethyloxy-  
20 phenyl)ethene;  
(Z)-1-(4-bromophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl) ethene;  
(Z)-1-[4-N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethene;  
25 (E)-1-[4-(N,N-dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethene;  
1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene;  
1-[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-  
30 trimethoxyphenyl)ethene;  
3,4,5-trimethoxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl) benzyl-

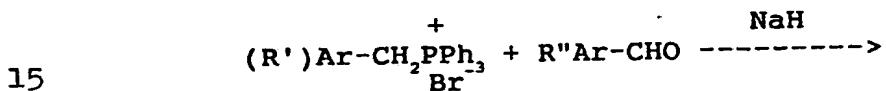
1 amine; and

1 (Z)-1-(4-methylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene.

A most preferred compound of Formula I is (Z)-

5 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene.

10 The compounds of the present invention can be prepared by art-recognized techniques. Although the examples described hereinbelow may be specific, the syntheses are general. For example, in the Wittig reaction described hereinbelow and depicted in Scheme 1, a heteroaryl-arorylmethylene-triphenylphosphonium can in reaction with a heteroaryl or aryl aldehyde under Wittig-like conditions



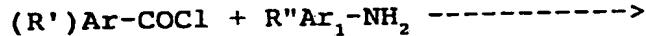
to form the corresponding

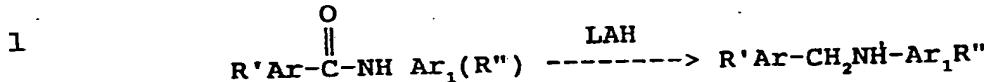
$R'Ar-C=C-ArR''$

20 Further hydrogenation of the stilbene gives the corresponding dihydro stilbenes. In the scheme, Ar,  $Ar_1$ , R' and R'' are defined herein.

25 Similarly, the formation of the compound of Formula Ia wherein X is CONH or  $CH_2NH$  depicted in Scheme 6 is also general and is applicable to compounds of Formula Ia when Ar and  $Ar_1$  are other than phenyl. For example, the reaction in Scheme 6 is general for the reaction between an aryl or heteroaryl acid chloride and an aryl or heteroaryl amino reacted under amide forming condition followed by reduction with  $LiAlH_4$ , as shown hereinbelow:

30





5 Similarly, the reactions in Scheme II-V + VII-XIII are general and can be depicted to encompass the syntheses of compounds when Ar and Ar<sub>1</sub> are as defined herein. Therefore, the syntheses described in those enumerated schemes are to read in that light.

10 Chemistry

10 Wittig reaction of phosphonium bromide compounds 3a-b with aryl aldehyde compounds 4a-4n in THF in the presence of sodium hydride followed by preparative thin layer chromatographic separation gave the corresponding cis stilbene compounds 5a-n and trans stilbene compounds 6a-6n (Reaction Scheme I; see Table I). In general all these reactions gave the cis isomers as major components, and, except in a few cases, trans isomers were also isolated as minor products in yields of over 10%. However, in the case of aryl aldehydes with a substituent at the 2-position (compounds 4c, 4d and 4e) and pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde, cis isomers were obtained in very high yields, and the trans isomers were obtained in poor yields. With 2,3,4-trimethoxybenzaldehyde compound (4d) an isolable amount of the trans stilbene was not obtained. Trans-stilbene compounds 6q-6y were prepared by the Wittig-Horner reaction of phosphonate ester compounds 7a-c with the aryl aldehydes 4d and 4o-4t in DMF using sodium methoxide as the base (Scheme II). Under these reaction conditions, trans isomers were obtained exclusively. 4'Hydroxystilbene compounds 5o and 6o were prepared from

1 the corresponding O-silyloxylated stilbenes 5m and 6m by  
1 the action of tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride in THF. In  
another set of reactions, the 4'-acetoxystilbenes 5p and  
6p were prepared by acetylation of 4'-hydroxystilbenes  
5o and 6o (Scheme III). Cis or trans geometries of most  
5 of these compounds were confirmed by their  
characteristic coupling constants for the olefinic  
protons of about 12 Hz for cis and 16.0-16.5 Hz for  
trans isomers. The two olefinic protons of compounds  
10 5d, 5m, 6g and 6p gave singlets and those of compounds  
5o and 6b gave multiplets, and the geometries of these  
compounds were assigned relative to their isomers, which  
gave distinct doublets with characteristic coupling  
constants. Catalytic hydrogenation of E-stilbene  
15 compounds 6 at about 40 psi in the presence of 10%  
palladium on charcoal gave dihydrostilbene compounds 8  
(Scheme IV). Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of (E)-  
4'-nitro-3,4,5-trimethoxystilbene (6l) provided (E)-4'-  
amino-3,4,5-trimethoxystilbene (6z). Catalytic  
hydrogenation of compound 6l in EtOAc at 40 psi in the  
20 presence of 10% palladium on charcoal gave 4'-amino-  
3,4,5-trimethoxydihydrostilbene (8z), which on  
subsequent reaction with acetyl chloride gave the  
acetamido compound 8m (Scheme V). Scheme VI describes  
the general method adopted for the preparation of amide  
25 compounds 11a-11f and their subsequent reduction to  
substituted benzylamines 12a-12f.

4-Benzylxy-3,5-dimethoxybenzaldehyde (13j)  
was prepared by the reaction of syringaldehyde with  
benzyl chloride in the presence of  $K_2CO_3$  in boiling  
30 acetone. Similarly, reaction of t-butyldimethylsilyl  
chloride with syringaldehyde in DMF in the presence of

1 N,N-diisopropylethylamine gave 4-(t-butyldimethyl-  
1 silyl)-oxy-3,5-dimethoxybenzaldehyde (13k) (Scheme VII).  
5 Wittig reaction of phosphonium bromides 14a-b with  
benzaldehydes 13a-k in THF in the presence of sodium  
hydride followed by preparative thin-layer  
5 chromatographic separation of the crude products  
afforded the cis stilbenes 15a-k and trans stilbenes  
16a-k (Scheme VIII). Reaction of compounds 15k and 16k  
with tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride and in situ  
10 acetylation of the phenols with acetic anhydride gave  
the acetoxy compounds 151 and 161 (Scheme IX). The cis  
and trans geometries of the stilbenes were assigned by  
the characteristic <sup>1</sup>H NMR coupling constants of the  
olefinic protons. Catalytic hydrogenation of stilbenes  
15 and 16 at about 40 psi in the presence of 10%  
15 palladium on charcoal gave the dihydrostilbenes 17a-e  
(Scheme XIII). The amino ethers 17f-g were prepared by  
the reaction of 1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (18) with dialkylaminoethyl  
chlorides 19a-b in refluxing acetone in the presence of  
20 K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (Scheme X). Compounds 17h and 17i were prepared by  
the alkylation of 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl-acetonitrile  
(20a) and 4-methoxyphenylacetonitrile (20b) with 4-  
methoxybenzyl bromide (21a) and 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl  
bromide (21b), respectively, using LDA as the base  
25 (Scheme XI). Similarly, alkylation of methyl 4-  
methoxyphenylacetate (20b) with 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl  
bromide 21b gave product 17j.

Several derivatives containing acidic and  
basic functional groups, including the previously  
30 mentioned amines 17f-g, were prepared in an attempt to  
make compounds that were more soluble in water and could

1 therefore be formulated more easily. Base catalyzed  
1 condensation of phenylacetic acids 22a-b with aryl  
aldehydes 131-n in the presence of triethylamine gave  
the carboxylic acids 23a-c (Scheme XII). Esterification  
5 of compounds 23a-b with methanol using a catalytic  
amount of  $H_2SO_4$  gave products 24a-b (Scheme XII).  
Reaction of thionyl chloride with the carboxylic acids  
23a-b in refluxing benzene gave the corresponding acid  
chlorides, which on subsequent reaction with appropriate  
amines and alkylaminoalcohol gave compounds 24c-f  
10 (Scheme XII).

15 The effect of shortening the distance between  
the two aromatic rings was investigated by preparing  
compound 29, having a methylene unit separating the  
rings. Friedel-Crafts acylation of anisole with 3,4,5-  
trimethoxybenzoyl chloride gave 3,4,4',5-  
20 tetraethoxybenzophenone (27, Scheme XIII). Sodium  
borohydride reduction of compound 27 in methanol  
afforded 4-methoxy-phenyl-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
methanol (28), which on catalytic hydrogenolysis in the  
presence of 10% palladium on charcoal gave 4-methoxy-  
25 phenyl-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)methane (29) (Scheme  
XIII).

30 Several conformationally rigid analogues of  
the compound 5a were synthesized in an attempt to gain  
evidence concerning the biologically active conformation  
of this substance. Different conformations are  
available to 5a through rotation about the two bonds  
connecting the aromatic rings to the alkene unit. This  
question was investigated by forming a covalent bond  
between the two aromatic rings of several stilbenes,  
resulting in the phenanthrenes 32a-d (Scheme XIV).

1 Photocyclization of the cis-trans mixtures of stilbenes  
1 30a-c and 31a-c in the presence of iodine afforded the  
desired phenanthrenes 32a-d. Conformationally  
restricted analogues of the active dihydrostilbene 8a  
were also prepared. Synthesis of one such compound  
5 based on the indane system is detailed in Scheme XV.  
Hydrolysis of the methyl ester 17j under basic  
conditions gave the acid 33. The indanone 34 was then  
prepared by an intra-molecular Friedel-Crafts acylation  
reaction using the acid chloride derived from 33. The  
10 desired indane 35 was obtained by treatment of 34 with  
hydrogen in the presence of palladium on charcoal.  
Several conformationally restricted congeners of the  
dihydrostilbene 8a were prepared based on the 1-  
15 benzylisoquinoline ring system. In these compounds, the  
rotation about the trimethoxybenzene ring and the  
attached carbon of the stilbene moiety is restricted.  
Compounds 36, 37, 38, and 41 (Scheme XVI) are known  
compounds that resynthesized by a modification of the  
route originally published by Kupchan et al. Treatment  
20 of 36 with DDQ gave derivative 39, which was methylated  
using methyl iodine to afford compound 40.

A conformationally rigid  
tetrahydroprotoberberine analogue of 8a was also  
synthesized as shown in Scheme (XVII). Acylation of the  
25 primary amino group of 42 with acetyl chloride gave the  
acetamide derivative 43. A Bischler-Napieralski  
reaction involving the treatment of 43 with phosphorus  
oxychloride afforded the dihydroisoquinoline 44.  
Reaction of 44 with the acid chloride 45 yielded 46,  
30 which underwent the enamide photocyclization reaction to  
give the substituted protoberberine 47. Reduction of 47

1 by sequential treatment with lithium aluminum hydride  
1 and sodium borohydride yielded the desired  
tetrahydroprotoberberine 48. In this compound, each of  
the three C-C bonds connecting the two aromatic rings of  
5 the 1,2-diphenylmethane moiety is conformationally  
restricted.

10

15

20

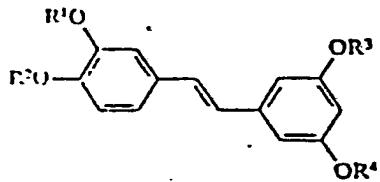
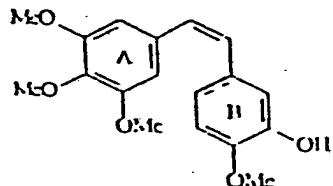
25

30

35

1 Prior Art Structures

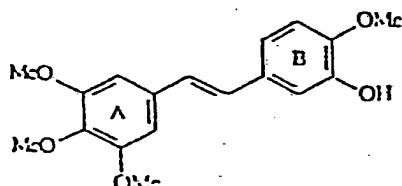
5

Combratstatin A-1 (1a) R<sup>1</sup>=R<sup>2</sup>=R<sup>3</sup>=R<sup>4</sup>=H Piccatannol (2a)

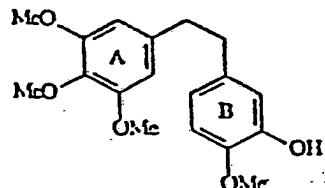
10

R<sup>1</sup>=Me; R<sup>2</sup>=R<sup>3</sup>=R<sup>4</sup>=H 3,3',5'-Tri-O-methylpiccatannol (2b)R<sup>2</sup>=Me; R<sup>1</sup>=R<sup>3</sup>=R<sup>4</sup>=H 4,3',5'-Tri-O-methylpiccatannol (2c)

15



trans-Combratstatin A-4 (1b)



Dihydrocombratstatin A-4 (1c)

20

25

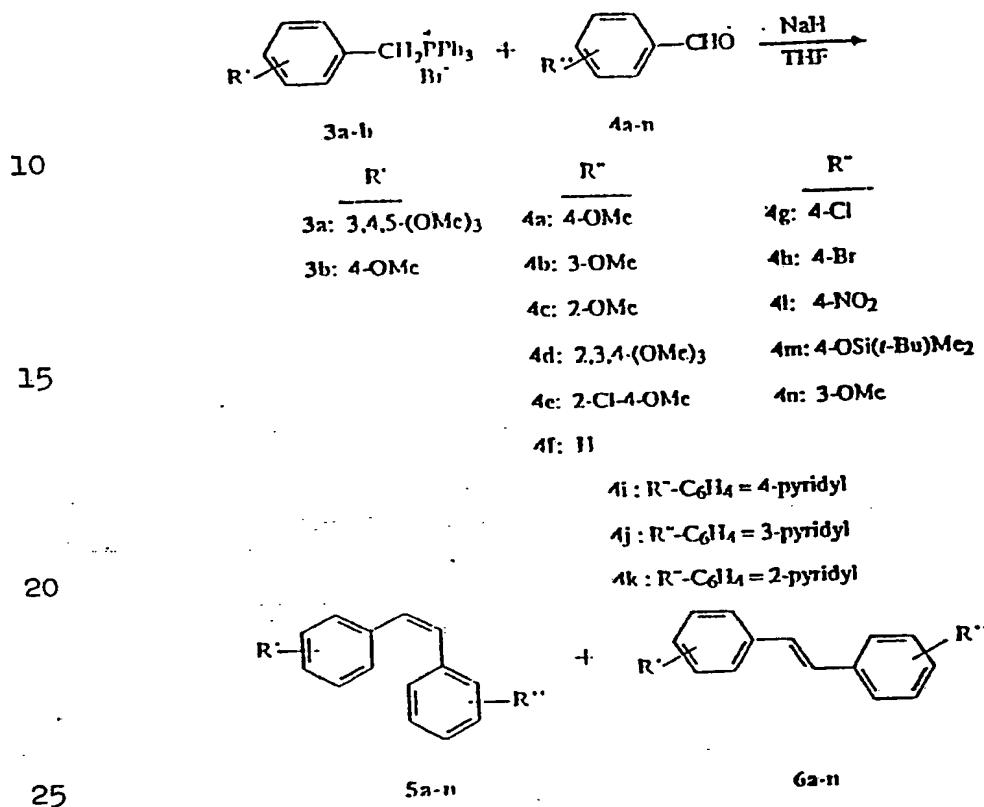
30

35

1 Schemes

5

Scheme 1

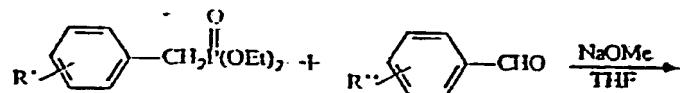


30

35

Scheme II

1



5

7a-c 4d, 4o-t

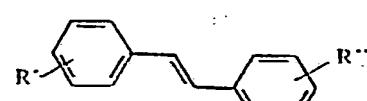
R'

7a: H

R''

4o: 3,4-(OMe)<sub>2</sub>7b: 3,4-(OMe)<sub>2</sub>4p: 3,5-(OMe)<sub>2</sub>7c: 3,4,5-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>4q: 3,4,5-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>

10

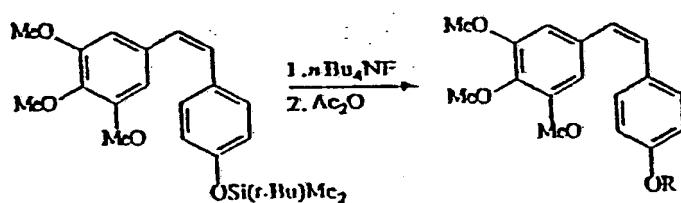
4r: 2,4,5-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>4s: 2,4,6-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>

15

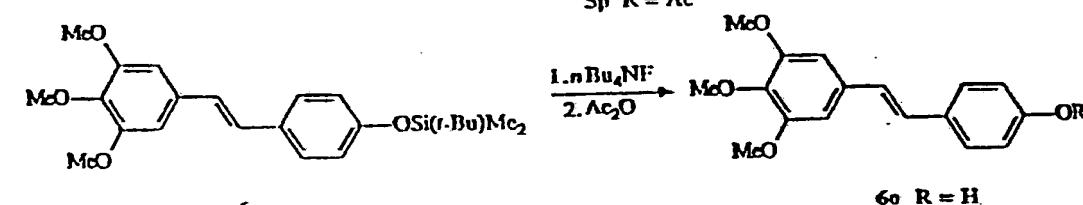
6q-y

Scheme III

20



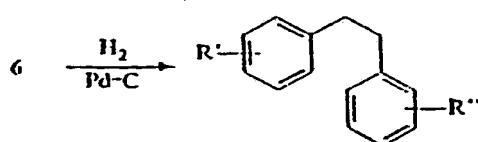
25



30

Scheme IV

35



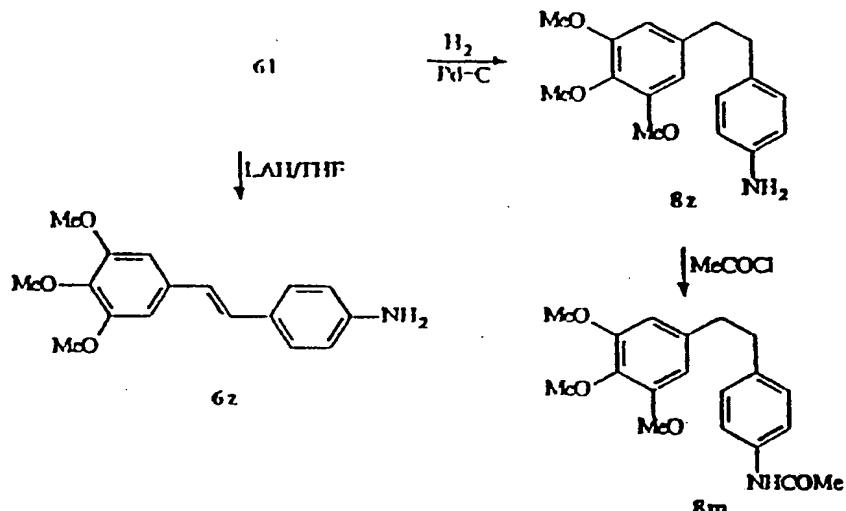
Scheme V

1

5

10

15



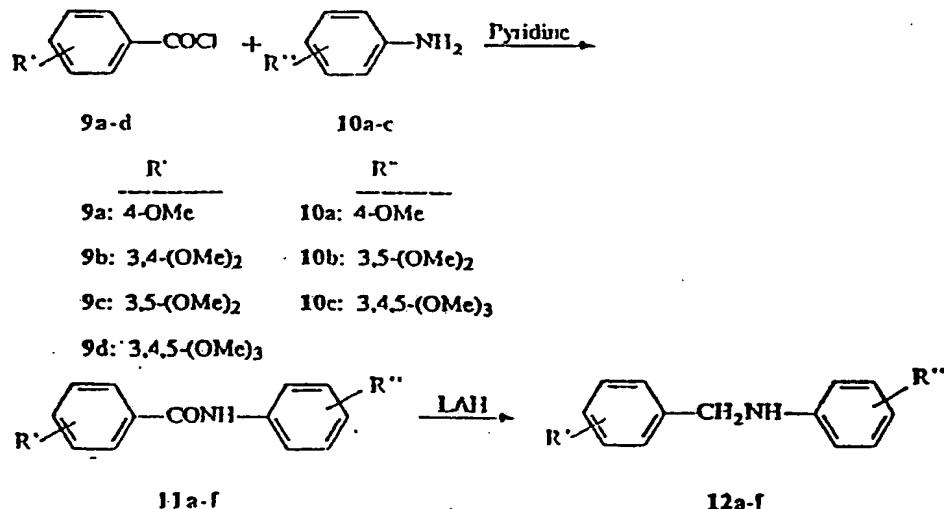
Scheme VI

20

25

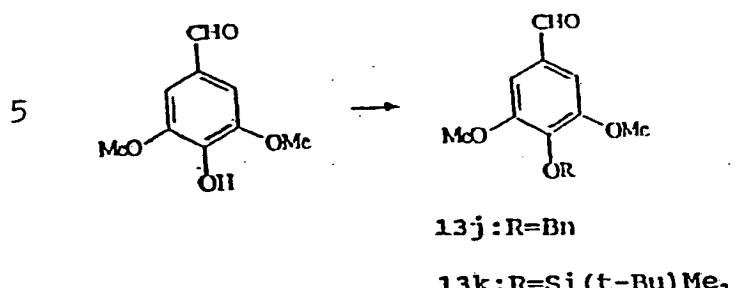
30

35



1

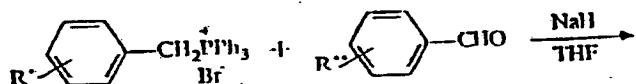
Scheme VII



10

Scheme VIII

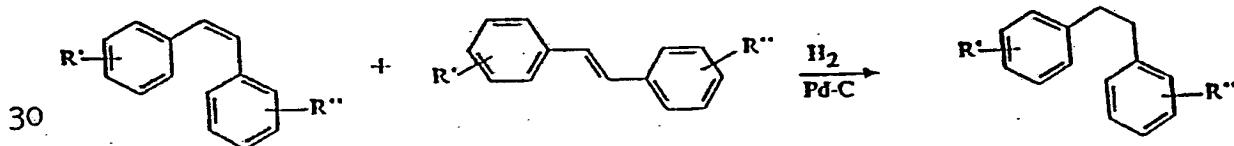
15



20

14a-b  
R'5a: 3,4,5-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>  
5b: 4-OMe13a-k  
R''13a: 4-OEt  
13b: 4-O-n-Pr  
13c: 4-SMe  
13d: 4-Me  
13e: 4-Et13g: 4-t-Bu  
13h: 3,4-(OMe)<sub>2</sub>  
13i: 3,5(OMe)<sub>2</sub>  
13j: 3,5(OMe)<sub>2</sub>-4-OBn  
13k: 3,5(OMe)<sub>2</sub>-4-OSi-t-BuMe<sub>2</sub>

25



15a-b

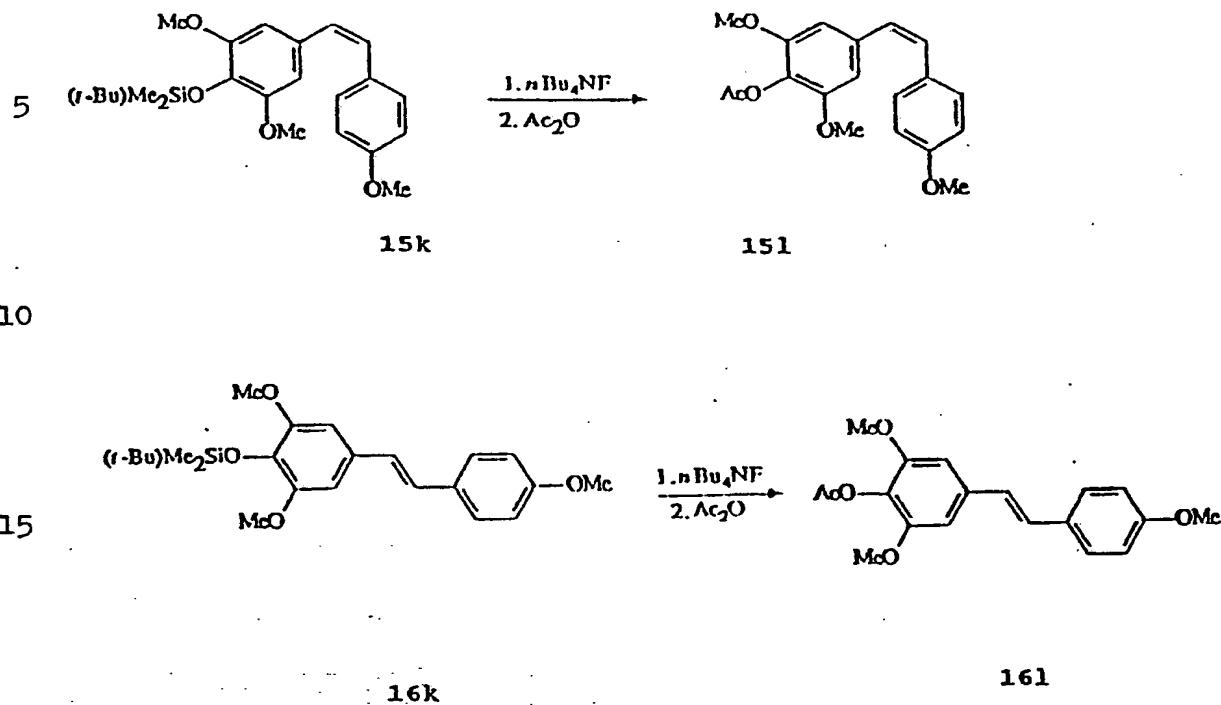
16a-b

17a-e

35

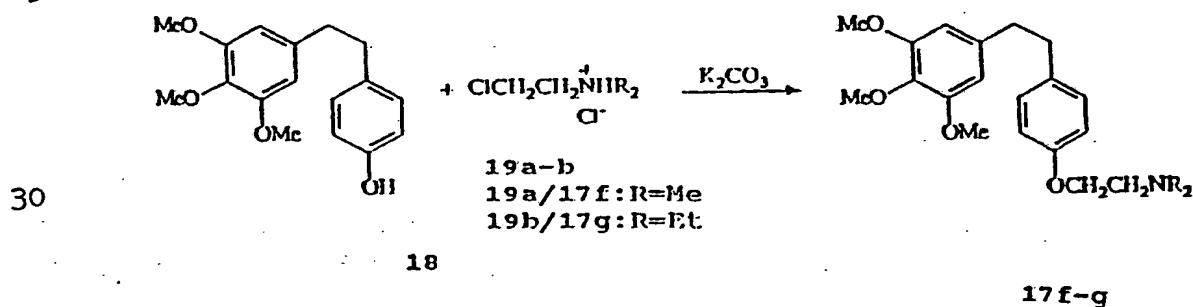
1

Scheme IX



Scheme X

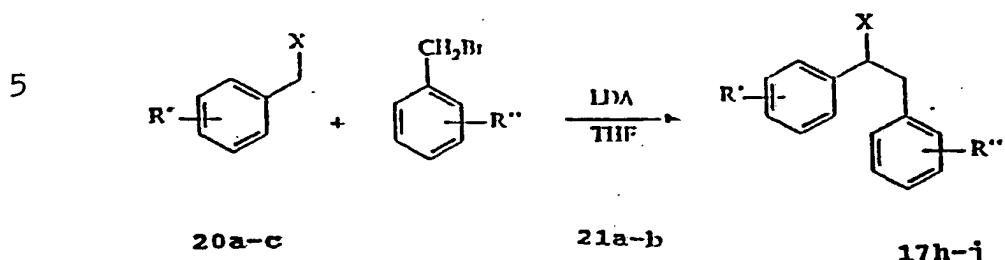
25



35

1

**Scheme XI**



10

20a: R' = 3, 4, 5-(OMe)<sub>2</sub>, X = CN

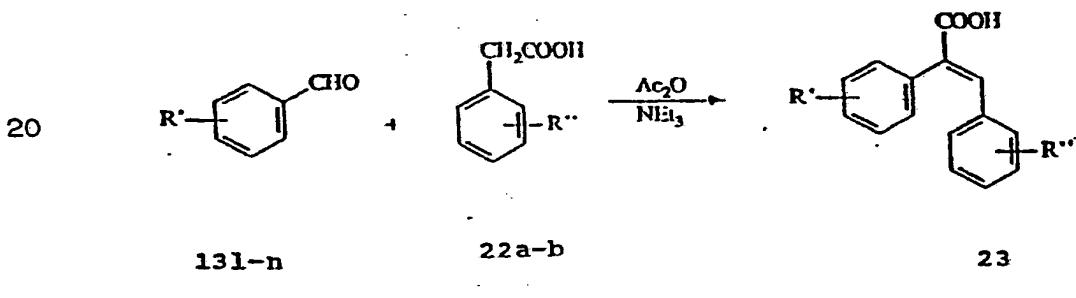
20a: R = 3,4,5 (OMe)<sub>3</sub>, X = COOMe

21a; R"=4-OMe

21b: R"=3,4,5-(OMe),

15

**Scheme XII**



25

131: 4-OMe

22 a-b

23

25

133.4 GPa

22a:3,4,5-(OMe)<sub>3</sub>

22b: 4-OMe

131:4-OMe

### 13m: 3-OMe

30

$$\xrightarrow[2. \text{ R}_2\text{NH or } \text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{NEt}_3]{1. \text{ SOCl}_2/\text{C}_6\text{H}_6}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
 \text{COOR} \\
 | \\
 \text{R}'-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}'' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}'''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}'''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}'''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}'''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}''''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}''''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}'''''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}'''''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}''''''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}''''''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}'''''''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}'''''''''' \\
 | \\
 \text{R}''''''''''-\text{C}_6\text{H}_4-\text{C}_6\text{H}_3-\text{R}''''''''''
 \end{array}$$

$$\xleftarrow{\text{CH}_3\text{OH}} \xrightarrow{\text{H}^+}$$

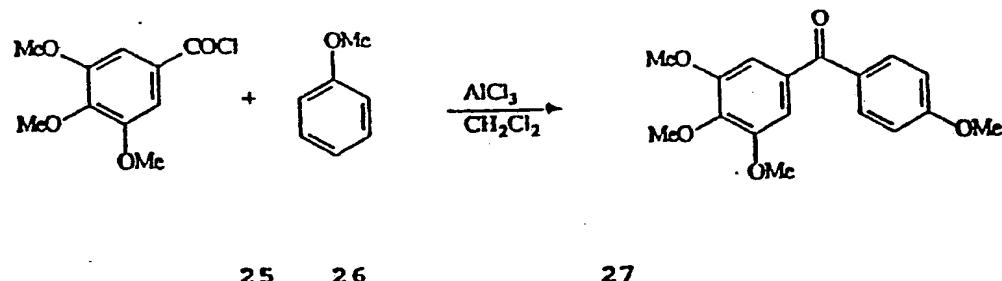
35

-31-

Scheme XIII

1

5



10

15

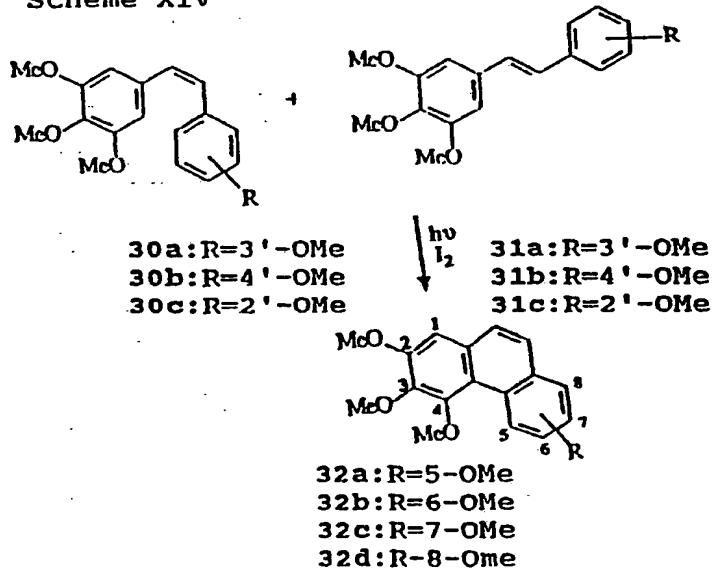
20

25

30

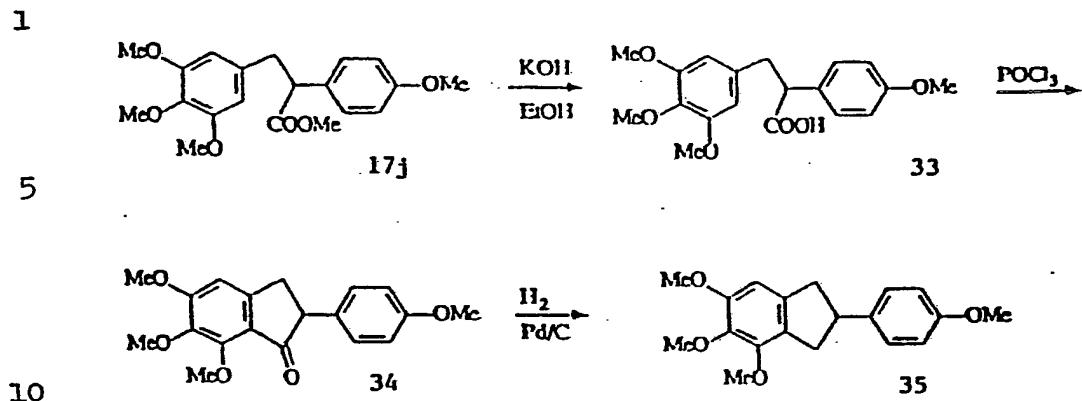
35

Scheme XIV

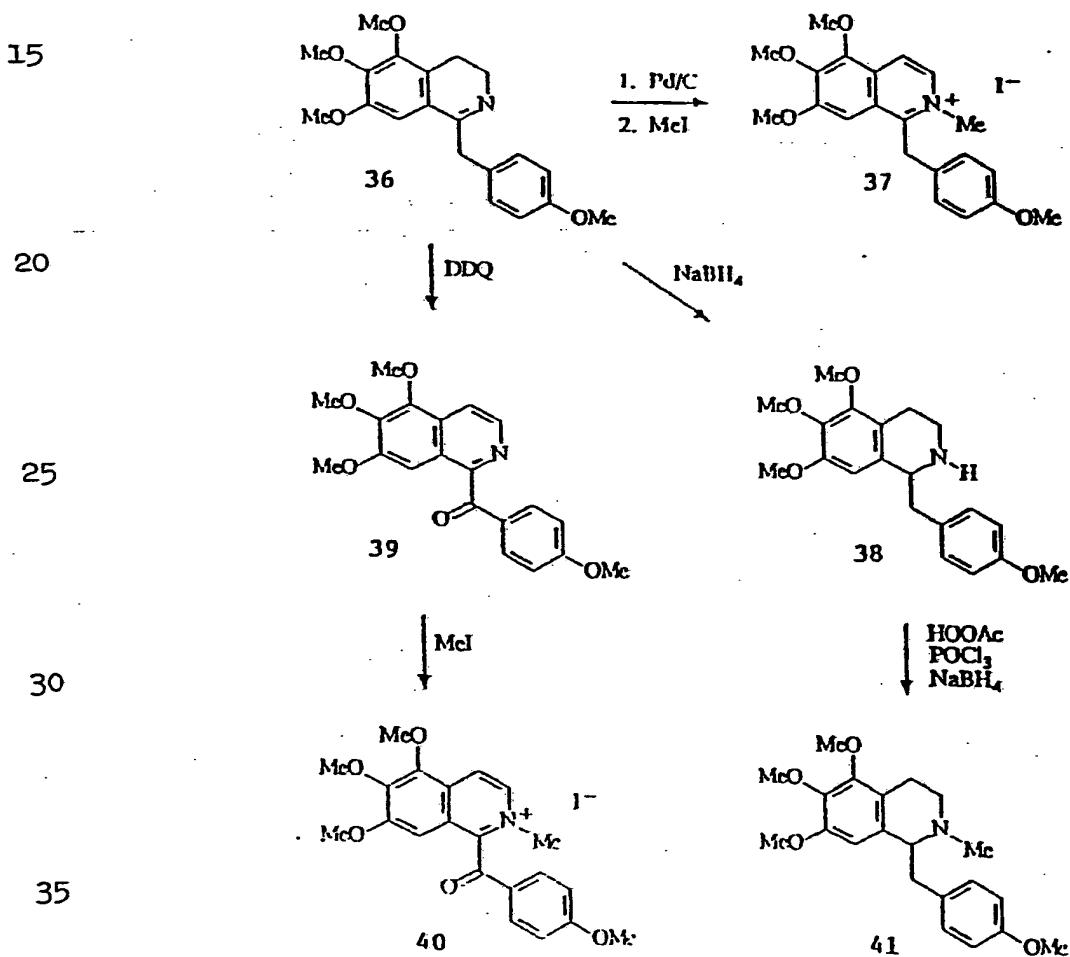


-32-

**Scheme XV**



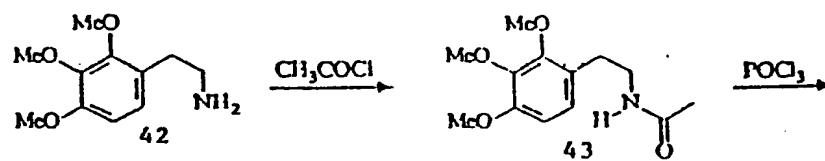
**Scheme XVI**



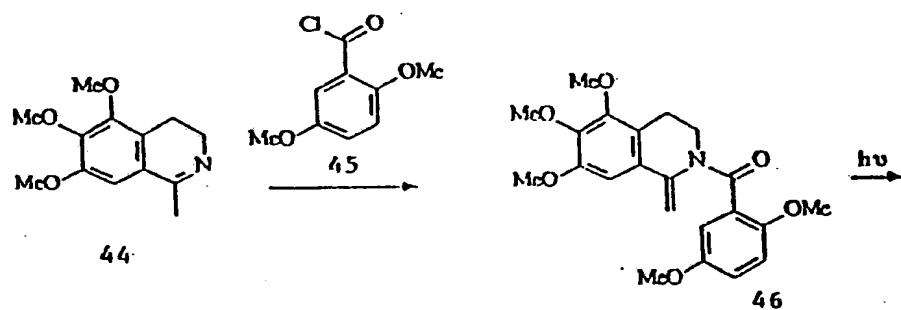
1

Scheme XVII

5



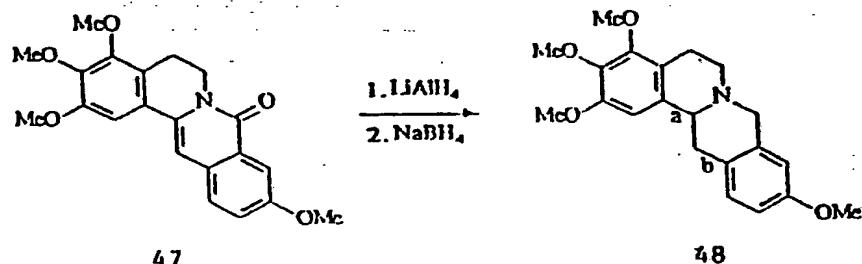
10



15

20

25



30

35

1 Compounds of the present invention exhibit  
tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity. They also  
display anti-tumor, especially anti-cancer activity, and  
thus, are anti-cancer agents, useful for the treatment  
of cancer, as shown by the assays described hereinbelow.

5 Pharmacological Testing

A wide variety of compounds encompassed by  
Formula I were synthesized and tested against five  
cancer cell cultures: A-549 lung carcinoma, MCF-7 breast  
carcinoma, HT-29 colon adenocarcinoma, SKMEL-5 melanoma  
10 and MLM melanoma. Pharmacological test results are  
summarized in Tables I-IX. Pharmacological testing  
procedures utilized were as follows.

Cytotoxicity Assays

15 An MTT (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-4)-2-5-  
diphenyl-tetrazolium) calorimetric assay was employed  
according to the established procedure of Alley, et al.,  
Cancer Research, 48, February 1, 1988, pgs. 589-601; and  
Mosmann, T., J. Immunol. Meth., 65, (1983), pgs. 55-63.  
The description of these assays described therein are  
20 incorporated herein by reference. After the addition of  
the samples to the cell cultures, the cells were  
incubated for six days before the MTT reagent was added.  
The assays were performed at Purdue Cell Culture  
Laboratory. All of the compounds were initially tested  
25 once for each of the cell lines listed in Tables I-IV.  
The active compounds ( $ED_{50} < 25 \mu M$ ) were tested again,  
and the values shown for these cytotoxic substances are  
the averages of two determinations.

30

35

Tubulin Polymerization and Colchicine Binding Assays

1 Electrophoretically homogeneous tubulin was purified from bovine brain as described previously by Hamel et al., Biochemistry, 23, (1984), pg. 4173.

5 Determination of  $IC_{50}$  values for the polymerization of purified tubulin was performed as described in detail by Muzaffar et al., J. Med. Chem., 33, (1990), pgs. 567-571, the pertinent contents of which are incorporated herein by reference. In brief, tubulin was preincubated at 37°C with varying compound concentrations, reaction mixtures were chilled on ice, GTP (required for the polymerization reaction) was added, and polymerization was followed at 37°C by turbidimetry at 350 nm in Gilford recording spectrophotometers equipped with electronic temperature controllers. Four instruments

10 were used, and two control reaction mixtures were present in each experiment. The extent of polymerization after a 20 min incubation was determined (the values for the two controls were usually within 5% of each other).  $IC_{50}$  values were determined graphically.

15

20 Active compounds were examined in at least three independent assays, while inactive compounds (defined as  $IC_{50}$  value  $> 50 \mu\text{m}$ ) were examined in at least two independent experiments. (It is to be noted that the term "inactive", as used herein does not mean that a given compound has no activity. As used herein, the term means that it has activity, but its  $IC_{50}$  value in a particular assay is  $> 50\mu\text{m}$ .) The effect of agents on the binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]colchicine (obtained from Amersham) to tubulin was measured by the DEAE-filter technique.

25

30 Among the first group of compounds tested (i.e., 4a to 12f), eleven of them, 5a, 5b, 5e-h, 5n, 6n,

1 8a, 8n, and 12a were found to have significant  
1 cytotoxicity ( $ED_{50} < 1 \mu M$  in at least three cell lines).  
In general, cis stilbenes were more potent than the  
other groups of compounds, and (Z)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-  
5 2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5a) was the most  
potent of all. Taking compound 5a as the model compound  
for a structure-activity relationship discussion, the  
presence of a 4-methoxy group in the B-ring plays a very  
important role for this compound to be highly cytotoxic.  
10 Transfer of the 4-methoxy group in the B-ring to the 3-  
or 2-position (compounds 5b and 5c) or substitution of  
it with H,  $NO_2$ ,  $OSi(t-Bu)Me_2$ , OH, OAc (compounds 5f, 5l,  
5m, 5o and 5p) decreased the activity drastically.  
Similarly, introduction of a Cl group at the 2-position  
15 of 5a (compound 5e) decreased the cytotoxicity.  
However, when the methoxy group in the B-ring was  
substituted with a Cl, Br, or  $NMe_2$  group (compounds 5g,  
5h, 5n), although the potency decreased they were still  
highly cytotoxic ( $ED_{50} < 10^{-1} \mu M$ ). Rotating the three A-  
ring methoxy groups from the 3,4,5-positions to the  
20 2,3,4-positions reduced the cytotoxicity by more than  
five orders of magnitude. In another modification we  
replaced the B-ring of compound 5a with 4-, 3-, or 2-  
pyridyl rings (compounds 5i, 5j, 5k) and none of them  
25 were active ( $ED_{50} > 10 \mu M$ ). These results show that the  
exact locations of the four methoxy groups are very  
important features for the pronounced cytotoxicity of  
compound 5a and that changes in their locations result  
in decreased potency. In comparison with combretastatin  
A-4 (1a), compound 5a was found to be approximately 140  
30 times more cytotoxic against HT-29 cells and about 10  
times more cytotoxic against MCF-7 cells than

1 combretastatin A-4 (1a). However, 5a was found to be  
1 about 20 times less cytotoxic against A-549 cells, 30  
times less cytotoxic against SKMEL-5, and 7 times less  
cytotoxic against MLM cells than combretastatin A-4  
(1a).

5 Except for compound 6n, trans-stilbenes had  
lower activity. This includes tetramethylated  
piceatannol (6y), and its methoxylated derivatives 6s,  
6t, 6u and 6v. Only two dihydrostilbenes (compounds 8a  
10 and 8n) were found to be highly active, with 8a being  
the second most cytotoxic agent prepared (ED<sub>50</sub> values  
about 2 X 10<sup>-4</sup>  $\mu$ M). Compound 8a was more cytotoxic than  
dihydrocombretastatin A-4 (1c) in all five cancer cell  
lines studied here. When the ethylene bridge in  
15 compound 8a was replaced with an amide or an  
aminomethylene linkage (compounds 11a, 11c, 12a, 12c and  
other analogues), none of the amides had significant  
activity (ED<sub>50</sub> > 1  $\mu$ M), but the N-benzylamine derivative  
12a possessing the closest structural analogy to 8a was  
active. 3,4,5-Trimethoxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzylamine  
20 (12a) was only an order of magnitude less cytotoxic than  
8a (ED<sub>50</sub> in the 10<sup>-3</sup>  $\mu$ M range).

25 The mechanism of action of the combretastatins  
has been shown to be at the microtubule level, since  
they cause cells to accumulate in apparent metaphase  
arrest and inhibit in vitro microtubule assembly. They  
bind specifically to tubulin, the major component of  
microtubules, at the colchicine binding site, since  
combretastatin A-4 (1a) has been shown to competitively  
inhibit the binding of radiolabeled colchicine to  
30 tubulin.

Initial investigation of several of the  
1 synthetic compounds prepared here revealed that they do  
in fact cause mitotic arrest in cell culture. A  
detailed quantitative study of the effects of most of  
5 these substances on tubulin polymerization was therefore  
performed. With the exception of compounds 5p and 12d,  
noncytotoxic agents had minimal effects on  
polymerization ( $IC_{50}$  values  $> 50 \mu M$ ), but significant  
inhibition of the reaction occurred with ten of the  
10 eleven highly cytotoxic compounds and with compounds 5p  
and 12d. Tubulin polymerization and colchicine binding  
inhibition data of the compounds encompassed hereby were  
compared with simultaneously obtained inhibitory data  
for the effects of combretastatin A-4 (1a; cf. 5a), its  
15 trans isomer (1b; cf. 6a), and its dihydro derivative  
(1c; cf. 8a) (Table VIII). Data are presented as well  
for podophyllotoxin, a potent tubulin inhibitor which  
binds at the colchicine site, and for thiocolchicine, a  
particularly potent colchicinoid which has reproducibly  
20 yielded the lowest  $IC_{50}$  value in the polymerization assay  
for agents binding to the colchicine binding site.

Compound 5a is a most potent new agent as an  
inhibitor of tubulin polymerization, with an  $IC_{50}$  value  
( $2.2 \mu M$ ) essentially indistinguishable from those of  
25 combretastatin A-4 and podophyllotoxin and somewhat  
higher than that of thiocolchicine. This is in  
agreement both with compound 5a possessing one of the  
highest cytotoxicity of the new compounds and with its  
close similarity to combretastatin A-4 (1a) in its  
overall effects on the cell lines evaluated. The  
30 difference in  $IC_{50}$  values between the two dihydrostilbene  
compounds 1c and 8a was more noticeable. The

1 combretastatin A-4 analog 1c had an  $IC_{50}$  value of 3.3  $\mu$ M,  
only modestly lower than the  $IC_{50}$  value of combretastatin  
A-4, but the corresponding hydrogenation of compound 5a  
to yield compound 8a resulted in an almost 4-fold  
increase in the  $IC_{50}$  value, from 2.2 to 7.9  $\mu$ M.  
5 Similarly, the modest reduction in activity in the cis  
stilbene 5n as compared to combretastatin A-4 (1a) (3.5  
versus 1.9  $\mu$ M) was not reflected in the dihydrostilbene  
analog 8n, which had an  $IC_{50}$  value of 29  $\mu$ M. Cis  
10 stilbene compounds 5b, 5e, 5g, and 5h were also active  
as inhibitors of tubulin polymerization, while the  
remaining ten cis stilbenes had less activity. It  
should be noted that, with the exception of the most  
potent agents (1a and 5a), there was only qualitative  
15 agreement between the tubulin polymerization and cell  
culture assays. For example, while  
dihydrocombretastatin A-4 (compound 1c) was more  
effective than compound 8a as an inhibitor of tubulin  
polymerization, the latter agent was more cytotoxic with  
the cell lines studied here. Similarly, although the  
20 halogenated cis stilbenes 5e, 5g and 5h were not much  
less active than 1a and 5a as inhibitors of tubulin  
polymerization, they were about 1000-fold less  
cytotoxic.

25 The cytotoxic compounds gave reproducible  
results in the tubulin polymerization assay with the  
exception of the trans stilbenes 1b and 6n. Initial  
evaluation of these compounds in the tubulin  
polymerization assay yielded results concordant with the  
30 cytotoxicity data, although the apparent  $IC_{50}$  value  
obtained in the polymerization assay for 6n was  
difficult to reproduce and that for 1b initially

1 obtained in the current experiments was lower than that  
obtained previously. It was found that both 1b and 6n  
solutions increased in activity with storage, and that,  
when care was taken to evaluate the solutions  
immediately after their preparation, neither trans  
5 stilbene was able to significantly inhibit tubulin  
polymerization. This suggested that both compounds were  
unstable in solution, and that more active agents might  
be formed during their storage. The cytotoxic  
10 properties of these two agents may similarly result from  
chemical changes in solution. 500 MHz NMR analysis of  
6n in solution demonstrated significant formation of the  
cis isomer 5n. The ratio of 6n:5n was 1:1 after 24  
hours of the dissolution of pure 6n in DMSO at room  
15 temperature. In a separate analysis of the stability of  
compound 1b in DMSO at room temperature (well protected  
from light), <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis over a period of one month  
at frequent intervals confirmed the formation of about  
3% and 10% of the cis isomer (compound 1a) after two and  
four weeks, respectively.

20 Compounds 5a and 8a can be taken as standards  
for structure activity comparisons of cis stilbenes and  
dihydrostilbenes, respectively, in the tubulin  
polymerization assay. Without exception, when the same  
modified analog was available in both series, a greater  
25 loss of activity occurred in the dihydrostilbene than in  
the analogous cis stilbene (cf. 5b and 6b; 5f and 6f; 5n  
and 6n; 5p and 6p).

30 In the cis stilbene series, a shift of a  
single methoxy group in the A ring, from position 5 to  
position 2, yielded an inactive agent (5d). When the B  
ring methoxy group was shifted from position 4' to

1 position 3', there was a 4-fold drop in activity  
1 (compound 5b;  $IC_{50}$ , 8.8  $\mu M$ ). When the B ring methoxy  
group was eliminated, there was a much larger drop in  
activity (compound 5f;  $IC_{50}$ , 36  $\mu M$ ), while its placement  
at the 2' position yielded the compound 5c, which  
5 exhibited low activity. Addition of a Cl at position 2'  
(compound 5e) or replacement of the methoxy group with a  
Cl (5g), Br (5h), or NMe<sub>2</sub> (5n) group resulted in small  
reductions in antitubulin activity. Demethylation of  
the 4'-methoxy group led to compound 5o, and its  
10 replacement with an acetyloxy group yielded a weak  
inhibitor (compound 5p;  $IC_{50}$ , 29  $\mu M$ ).

Turning to the dihydrostilbene series,  
replacement of the B ring methoxy group with an amino  
group (compound 8z) resulted in lower activity, but  
15 activity was increased if the amino group was converted  
to a dimethylamino group (compound 8n; cf. 5n).  
Addition of one (compound 8s) or two (compounds 8t-8v)  
additional methoxy groups to the B ring also resulted in  
lower activity. An enhancement of antitubulin activity  
20 in the 5a/8a structure was obtained by modification of  
the substituents on the B-phenyl ring by the addition of  
a single hydroxy group at position 3' (as occurs in  
combreastatin A-4 (1a) and dihydrocombreastatin A-4  
25 (1c)) or addition of two hydroxy groups in a vicinal  
diol arrangement at positions 2' and 3' (as occurs in  
combreastatin A-1 and B-1).

Replacement of the ethylene bridge connecting  
the two aromatic rings in compound 8a with amide or  
aminomethylene units as represented by compounds 11a,  
30 11d and 12c resulted in lower inhibitory activity in the  
tubulin polymerization assay. On the other hand,

1 replacement of the ethylene bridge of 8a with an  
1 aminomethylene unit with the alternative orientation  
shown in compound 12a resulted in only a 3-fold loss of  
activity (increase in the  $IC_{50}$  value from 7.9  $\mu M$  for  
compound 8a to 23  $\mu M$  for compound 12a). Comparing  
5 compound 12a to compound 12d indicates that only a small  
loss of activity occurs with elimination of the 4-  
methoxy group of the A ring ( $IC_{50}$  of 29  $\mu M$  without the  
methoxy group as opposed to 23  $\mu M$ ). However, the  
presence of a 4-methoxy group on the aniline partition  
10 of the benzylanilines increases activity.

15 Combretastatin A-4 (1a) and compound 1c  
inhibit the binding of radiolabeled colchicine to  
tubulin. Therefore Formula I compounds were evaluated  
in this assay too. The Formula I compounds relative  
activity as inhibitors of colchicine binding correlated  
well with their activity as inhibitors of tubulin  
polymerization. The mechanism of action of the new  
compounds, like that of the combretastatins, thus  
appears to involve an interaction of the drug with the  
20 colchicine binding site of tubulin. Only compound 5a,  
however, approached the nearly total inhibition of  
colchicine binding observed with equimolar  
combretastatin A-4 (1a).

25 With the compounds described here, as with the  
combretastatins and other classes of antimitotic agents,  
there is only partial agreement between cytotoxicity and  
effects on tubulin, the presumptive target molecule.  
Seven of the most cytotoxic agents (compounds 5a, 5b,  
30 5e, 5g, 5h, 5n and 8a) were strong inhibitors of tubulin  
polymerization, and, except for the trans-stilbene 6n,  
no compound indicated to be inactive, as defined herein,

1 as an inhibitor of tubulin polymerization had  
1 significant cytotoxic activity. Nevertheless, compounds  
8n and 12a were strongly cytotoxic yet had only modest  
inhibitory effects on tubulin polymerization.  
5 Similarly, the structural differences between compounds  
12a and 12d yielded only minor differences in  
antitubulin activity but resulted in major changes in  
their cytotoxic properties.

10 Besides the clear analogy of the compounds  
described here to the combretastatins, the activity  
observed in compound 5n, and to a lesser extent in  
compound 8n, suggests a relationship to the  
benzylbenzodioxole class of agents synthesized by Jurd.  
(See Jurd et al., J. Agric. Food Chem., 27, 1979, pg.  
15 1007-1016 and Jurd, L., J. Heterocycl. Chem. 22, 1985,  
pg. 993.) Among the active tubulin inhibitors were  
compounds 13, 14 and 15 with the latter having the  
dimethylamino substituent in common with 5n.

15 The relative potencies 5a > 8a > 6a for these  
cis, dihydro, and trans compounds as inhibitors of  
20 tubulin polymerization are in agreement with the  
relative potencies previously observed for  
combretastatin A-4 (1a) and dihydrocombretastatin A-4  
(1c) and our finding herein that freshly dissolved  
trans-combretastatin A-4 (1b) has some activity.  
25 Without wishing to be bound, it is assumed that the  
flexibility of the dihydro compound 8a allows it to  
adopt a conformation resembling the cis isomer 5a, which  
explains why compound 8a is more cytotoxic and potent as  
30 a tubulin polymerization inhibitor than the trans isomer  
compound 6a. The relative potencies 5a > 8a > 6a for  
these cis, dihydro, and trans compounds, respectively,

1 as inhibitors of tubulin polymerization were also  
1 reflected in the results of the cytotoxicity assays.  
These relative potencies of 5a > 8a > 6a in the  
cytotoxicity assays are also in agreement with the  
5 relative cytotoxicities of 1a > 1c previously reported  
5 for L1210 murine leukemia cells in the combretastatin  
series, although in that study 1b was intermediate in  
cytotoxic activity between 1a and 1c.

As mentioned above, modifications were  
10 performed on (Z)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5a) by rotating the four  
methoxy groups of both A- and B-rings to different  
positions and it was established that their locations as  
in compound 5a were essential for the pronounced  
15 cytotoxicity and antitubulin activity of 5a. As an  
extension of that investigation, additional cis stilbene  
derivatives were synthesized in which the 5-OMe or 4-OMe  
substituents were removed (compounds 15h and 15i,  
respectively) and these changes resulted in complete  
20 loss (15h:ED<sub>50</sub> > 25  $\mu$ M in all cell lines) or significant  
reduction (15i:ED<sub>50</sub> in the 10<sup>-1</sup>  $\mu$ M range) of the  
cytotoxicity. It is noteworthy that the ability of 15i  
to inhibit tubulin polymerization (IC<sub>50</sub> 3.8  $\mu$ M) is not  
greatly reduced relative to that of 5a (IC<sub>50</sub> 2.5  $\mu$ M),  
while that of 15h (IC<sub>50</sub> 18  $\mu$ M) is about an order of  
25 magnitude less than that of 5a. It should be noted that  
the second series of cytotoxicity and tubulin  
polymerization experiments were performed independently  
of the first series in DMSO. Therefore, studies with  
both 5a and combretastatin A-4 were repeated as internal  
30 controls. In the cytotoxicity experiments significantly

1 higher ED<sub>50</sub> values were obtained for both compounds in  
the later studies.

Next, major efforts were directed toward replacement of the 4-OMe group of the B-ring. In this line, seven cis stilbenes were prepared by substituting the methoxy group with OEt, O-n-Pr, SMe, Me, Et, i-propyl, or t-butyl groups (compounds 15a, 15b, 15c, 15d, 15e, 15f, and 15g, respectively). Substitution with a large group like t-butyl or O-benzyl (15g and 15j) resulted in the reduction of cytotoxicity by about 3 to 4 orders of magnitude and it greatly diminished ability to inhibit tubulin polymerization (IC<sub>50</sub> > 40  $\mu$ M). However, the compounds 15a-f were highly cytotoxic in all five cancer cell cultures, with potencies from 100 times less than to equal to that of combretastatin A-4. Replacement of the OMe of the B-ring with an SMe group (compound 15c) resulted in a compound which was as cytotoxic as the parent compound 15a in the A-549 and MLM cell cultures. However, the thiomethyl compound was about one order of magnitude less cytotoxic than 5a in the MCF cell culture, while being about one order of magnitude more potent than 5a in HT-29 cells and two orders of magnitude more potent in SKMEL-5 cells. The thiomethyl compound 15c is an analogue of thiocolchicine, which is more potent as a tubulin polymerization inhibitor and is more cytotoxic in certain cell cultures than colchicine. Substitution with i-propyl (compound 15f) decreased the cytotoxicity somewhat (ED<sub>50</sub> 7.0  $\times$  10<sup>-2</sup> to 4.7  $\times$  10<sup>-4</sup>  $\mu$ M range), as did substitution with an O-n-propyl group (compound 15b). In addition to cytotoxicity, compounds 15a-f retained significant tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity

1 relative to 5a. The decreased anti-tubulin activity of  
1 the 4-isopropyl compound 15f and the lack of activity of  
the 4-tert-butyl compound 15g demonstrates that an  
increase in steric bulk at this position results in a  
decrease in activity. Of particular interest is the  
5 enhancement of antitubulin activity which occurred with  
a reduction in size of the 4-substituent in the B-ring.  
The only new compound more effective than the parent  
compound 5a as an inhibitor of tubulin polymerization  
was 15d, in which a methyl group replaced the 4-methoxy  
10 group of 5a. The potency of this agent as a tubulin  
polymerization inhibitor was equivalent to  
combreastatin A-4 (1b), the natural product, even  
though it lacks the adjacent hydroxyl group in the B-  
ring.

15 Consistent with earlier observations, all the  
trans stilbenes (compounds 16a-1) were less potent than  
their corresponding cis isomers. Compounds 16a, 16c and  
16f showed moderate cytotoxicity (in  $1.0 \times 10^{-1} \mu\text{M}$  range)  
in at least three cell lines and the other compounds  
20 were less potent.

25 Turning to the cis stilbenes with substitution  
on the olefinic bridge (Table V), introduction of  
substitutions on either the 1 or 2 position of the  
olefin reduced the cytotoxicity by from one to at least  
5 orders of magnitude. In separate experiments, a COOH  
group was introduced on position 1 or 2 of the olefinic  
linkage and this resulted in the formation of compounds  
23a and 23c ( $\text{ED}_{50}$  1.9 to  $> 25 \mu\text{M}$ ). However, when the  
COOH group of compound 23a was converted to the methyl  
30 ester (compound 24a) or the N-methylamide (compound  
24c), the cytotoxicity increased 2 to 3 orders of

1 magnitude in at least four cell cultures (as compared to  
2 23a). Compounds 24a and 24c had ED<sub>50</sub> values of 5.0 x  
3 10<sup>-2</sup> to 6.4 x 10<sup>-3</sup>  $\mu$ M in A-549, MCF-7, HT-29, and SKMEL-5  
4 cell cultures. However, the dimethylaminoethyl or  
5 diethylaminoethyl esters (compounds 24e and 24f) or the  
N-ethylamide (compound 24d) of compound 23a did not show  
considerable cytotoxicity. Transfer of the B-ring  
methoxy group in compound 23a to the 3-position  
10 (compound 23b) resulted in about 10 to 100-fold increase  
in the cytotoxicity in three cell lines and similar  
movement in compound 24a (compound 24b) reduced the  
15 cytotoxicity by 100 to 1000-fold.

Among the dihydrostilbene analogues of 8a  
(Table III), five compounds (17a, 17c-e and 17h) had ED<sub>50</sub>  
values of less than 1  $\mu$ M in at least four cell lines,  
15 with 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
propanonitrile (17h) being the most potent, both as a  
cytotoxic agent and as a tubulin polymerization  
inhibitor. However, this compound was about 10 to 100-  
fold less cytotoxic than 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
20 trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (8a), although its activity as a  
tubulin polymerization inhibitor (IC<sub>50</sub> 11  $\mu$ M) was not  
decreased much relative to that of 8a (IC<sub>50</sub> 7.9  $\mu$ M).  
While in the cis stilbene series, substitution of the B-  
ring methoxy with ethoxy, methyl, or ethyl reduced  
25 cytotoxicity by a maximum of two orders of magnitude,  
similar changes in the dihydrostilbene derivatives  
(compounds 17a, 17d and 17e) reduced cytotoxicity about  
100 to 1000-fold. These dihydro compounds were also  
less potent as tubulin polymerization inhibitors. In  
30 the absence of the 3-hydroxyl group in the B-ring of  
combretastatin A-4 we have routinely observed a much

1 larger loss of anti-tubulin activity upon reduction of  
1 the cis-stilbene to the dihydrostilbene than the  
5 approximately 50% loss of activity that occurs when  
combreastatin A-4 is reduced. Similarly, substitution  
5 with O-n-propyl, SMe, O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>2</sub> or O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NET<sub>2</sub> groups  
(compounds 17b, 17c, 17f and 17g) also decreased  
10 cytotoxicity. Introduction of a CN group adjacent to  
the A-ring of 8A (compound 17h) reduced cytotoxicity by  
10 to 100-fold, but a similar introduction of CN group  
adjacent to the B-ring (compound 17i) reduced  
15 cytotoxicity by 10,000-fold and, in contrast to 17h, the  
tubulin polymerization inhibitory activity of 17i (IC<sub>50</sub> >  
40 μM) was compromised relative to that of 8a. This  
relationship is identical to that observed when hydroxyl  
15 groups were introduced into corresponding positions in  
dihydrocombreastatin A-4. Conversion of the cyano  
group in compound 17i to a COOMe group resulted in the  
formation of a compound 17j (ED<sub>50</sub> > 25 μM in all cell  
cultures, IC<sub>50</sub> > 40 μM in the tubulin polymerization  
inhibition assay).

20 Several stilbenes and dihydrostilbenes  
containing acidic and basic groups were synthesized in  
an effort to obtain substances that could be more  
readily formulated. Included were 17f-g, 23a-c and 24e-  
f. None of these compounds inhibited tubulin  
25 polymerization significantly, and they were also in  
general not particularly cytotoxic.

30 In another set of modifications, the two-  
carbon bridge in 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (8a) was reduced to a one carbon  
35 bridge (compounds 27, 28 and 29, Table VI). All of  
these compounds were less potent than 8a. 3,4,4',5-

1      Tetra-methoxybenzophenone (27) was about 100 times less  
cytotoxic than 8a, although its tubulin polymerization  
inhibitory activity ( $IC_{50}$  7.4  $\mu$ M) was essentially  
identical to that of 8a ( $IC_{50}$  7.9  $\mu$ M). Conversion of 27  
to the alcohol 28 reduced cytotoxicity by another 100  
5      times and also resulted in lower tubulin polymerization  
inhibitory activity ( $IC_{50}$  > 40  $\mu$ M). Hydrogenolysis of  
alcohol 28 to 4-methoxyphenyl-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)methane (29) increased the activity in the MCF-7,  
HT-29, and SKMEL systems to that comparable with 27, and  
10     increased the activity in the A-549 and MLM cell  
cultures. These effects on cytotoxicities were  
reflected in the tubulin polymerization inhibitory  
activity of 29 ( $IC_{50}$  15  $\mu$ M) relative to that of 28 ( $IC_{50}$   
> 40  $\mu$ M).

15     The antitubulin activities of the  
conformationally restricted analogues of the stilbene 5a  
and the dihydrostilbene 8a are included in Table VII.  
The data indicate that the active conformation of the  
stilbene 5a does not approach being planar, and involves  
20     a conformation in which at least one of the phenyl rings  
is twisted out of the plane of the other phenyl ring.  
In this context, it should be pointed out that the  
planar conformation of 5a is a high energy species due  
to a nonbonded interaction between the protons of the  
25     two aromatic rings that are ortho to the bridge.  
Consequently, a totally planar conformation of 5a is not  
expected to exist to any appreciable extent. The X-ray  
structure of combretastatin A-1 reveals that the normals  
to the least squares planes of the two phenyl rings are  
30     inclined 66° to each other. This likely represents a  
low energy conformation which may be involved in binding

1 at the receptor site. Consistent with this hypothesis  
1 is the well documented and recognized fact that the  
planes of the trimethoxy-benzene ring and the other  
oxygen-substituted ring in podophyllotoxin, colchicine,  
5 steganacin, and combretastatin A-4 exist in similar  
dihedral relationships, so that these natural products  
resemble each other structurally to some extent when  
bound at the receptor site.

10 The results also imply that in the active  
conformation of 8a the dihedral angle between the two  
bridge bonds connected to the aromatic rings approaches  
0°, so that the conformation would resemble the  
structure of the cis alkene 5a. This might explain the  
lower activity of the indane derivative 35, since in  
15 this case the dihedral angle between the relevant bonds  
would be closer to 120°. The lower inactivity of the  
benzylisoquinolines shown in Scheme XVI is more  
difficult to rationalize on conformational grounds  
because the benzyl group is more conformationally  
mobile. However, the tetrahydroprotoberberine system 48  
20 is more conformationally restricted, with a dihedral  
angle between the relevant bonds labeled "a" and "b" in  
structure 48 of about 165°.

25 The low activity of the compounds in Table VII  
as tubulin polymerization inhibitors was reflected in  
their low cytotoxicities. None of these compounds had  
ED<sub>50</sub> values of less than 1 μM in any of the cell  
cultures.

30 Modifications can be made in the structure of  
combreastatin A-4 (1b) and its tetramethoxy analogue  
(5a) without substantially comprising cytotoxic and  
antitubulin activity. The cis-stilbene and

-51-

1 benzylaniline configuration is most preferred, and all  
bridge substituents that have been tried to date reduce  
activity. The methoxy groups at positions 3, 4 and 5 in  
the A ring is preferred and substitution at positions 4  
5 in the B ring is also highly preferred.

10

15

20

25

30

35

1

5

10

15

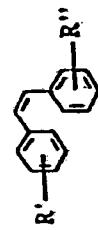
20

25

30

35

Table I. Cis-Stilbenes



No.	R'	R''	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			MLM	mp °C
				HT-29	SK-MEL-5			
5a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	2.2 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	2.7 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	9.7 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	9.3 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	oil
5b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3-OMe	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	9.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.4	oil
5c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2-OMe	1.1	1.3	8.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.2	8.6	oil
5d	2,3,4-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	9.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.0	1.1	10.9	55-7
5e	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> -OMe	5.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	4.6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.7 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	oil
5f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	1.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.5 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	8.4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	>25	oil
5g	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	8.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.8 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	5.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	oil
5h	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Br	1.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	8.2 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.7 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	oil
5i	1-(4-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene		14.2	17.0	12.9	14.4	>25	oil
5j	1-(3-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene		13.7	14.7	9.8	6.0	>25	oil
5k	1-(2-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene		>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
5l	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	140-2
5m	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OSi( <i>i</i> -Bu) <sub>2</sub> Me <sub>2</sub>	10.95	7.29	10.60	7.59	17.23	oil
5n	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NMe <sub>2</sub>	4.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	5.8 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	8.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.5 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	9.4 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	oil
5o	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OH	12.70	5.70	1.75	2.27	12.60	148-150
5p	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OAc	1.7	3.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	6.0	6.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	6.3	oil
1a	Comfreyasatin A-4		1.2 X 10 <sup>-6</sup>	3.8 X 10 <sup>-6</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	3.0 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-5</sup>	-
	Adriamycin		2.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	5.5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	-

-53-

1

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Table I continued

No.	R'	R"	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)				mp °C
			A-549	MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5	
15a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OEt	1.6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.6 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.9 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
15b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OBu <sup>t</sup>	3.9 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.6 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.8 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.4 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
15c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-SMe	1.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	5.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.8 x 10 <sup>-5</sup>	4.0 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	3.3 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
15d	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Me	9.4 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.4 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.3 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	8.5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6.6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
15e	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Et	1.2 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	7.2 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.7 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	8.6 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	7.5 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>
15f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Pr <sup>t</sup>	6.6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.4 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	4.7 x 10 <sup>-4</sup>	7.0 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
15g	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Bu <sup>t</sup>	1.02	1.57	6.8 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.1 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	4.32
15h	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
15i	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	1.3 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.6 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	3.4 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	4.2 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	9.8 x 10 <sup>-2</sup>
16j	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OBn	1.04	1.92	9.5 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	6.1 x 10 <sup>-1</sup>	>25
15k	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	>25	>25	9.0	>25	oil
15l	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OAc	4-OMe	21.5	8.7	0.6	>25

1

5

10

15

20

25

30

Table II. Trans Stilbenes



6

No.	R'	R''	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			mp °C
				MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5	
6a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	1.18	1.05	1.82	8.1 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.07
6b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3-OMe	9.8	12.2	7.3	10.5	>25
6c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2-OMe	12.2	18.0	12.1	13.5	>25
6e	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2-Cl-4-OMe	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25
6f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	105-6 <sup>24</sup>
6g	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Cl	>25	>25	>25	>25	147.9
6h	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Br	6.47	9.14	12.69	6.53	5.13
6l	1-(4-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene		>25	>25	>25	>25	247-8 <sup>27</sup>
6j	1-(3-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene		>25	>25	>25	>25	105-5 <sup>24</sup>
6l	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NO <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	192-4 <sup>20</sup>
6m	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OSi( <i>t</i> -Bu)Me <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
6n	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe <sub>2</sub>	6.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	8.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	6.9 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.25 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	114-5
6o	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OH	>25	18.63	>25	11.55	24.15
6p	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OAc	9.7	9.6	5.4	4.6	13.0
6q	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	106-8 <sup>21</sup>
6r	2,3,4-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	79-82
6s	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	132-4 <sup>29</sup>

1

5

10

15

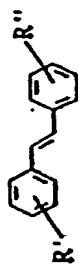
20

25

30

35

Table II. Trans Sulbenes (cont.)



6

No.	R'	R"	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			MLM	mp °C
				MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5		
61	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2,3,4-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	12.5	14.72	10.27	10.64	23.86	87-8
6u	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	174-50
6v	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2,4,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	147-8
6w	2,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	8.5	>25	>25	>25	81-2
6x	2,4,6-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	57-91-52
6y	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	65-74
6z	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	NH <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	251-3
Aldriamycin			2.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	5.5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	-

Table II continued

No.	R'	R"	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			MLM	mp °C
				MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5		
16a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OBu <sup>t</sup>	1.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	7.5 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.49	1.17	2.2 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	87-88
16b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OPr <sup>t</sup>	9.2	12.5	>25	>25	>25	82-83
16c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-SMe	4.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	5.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	8.3 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.8 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	7.3	109-111
16d	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Me	1.1	1.9	9.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	8.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	6.3	125-127
16e	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Et	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.2	1.1 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.2 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	97-99
16f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Pr <sup>t</sup>	5.8	1E.4	6.8	11.1	>25	74-75
16g	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-Bu <sup>t</sup>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	127-128
16h	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	11.7	>25	>25	>25	>25	135-137
16i	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	7.5	9.7	6.9	8.8 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	>25	55-56
16j	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OBn	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	104-105
16k	2,3-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	118-120
16l	3-(OMe) <sub>2</sub> ; 4-OAc	4-OMe	16.4	19.4	11.7	10.2	21	129-131

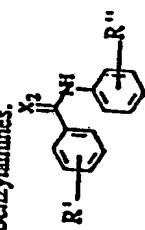
1

No.	R'	R"	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			MLM	mp °C
				MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5		
8a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	1.8 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.5 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.8 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	73-59
8b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3-OMe	11.7	12.4	7.6	9.2	>25	oil
8c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2-OMe	13.5	11.8	>25	20	>25	oil
8f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
8g	1-(4-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethane		>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil <sup>48</sup>
8j	1-(3-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethane		12.2	>25	>25	>25	>25	112-4
8m	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NHCOCH <sub>3</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
8n	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NMe <sub>2</sub>	8.3 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.4 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	7.7 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	5.9 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	oil
8o	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OH	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	106-110 <sup>5</sup>
8p	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OAc	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
8q	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
8r	2,3,4-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	76-79 <sup>9</sup>
8s	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
8t	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2,3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	137-83 <sup>3</sup>
8u	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	88-9
8v	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	2,4,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	84-5
8z	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-NH <sub>2</sub>	12.23	11.88	24.56	12.65	>25	-
1c	Dihydrocembreastatin A-4		1.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	8.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.0 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	-
	Adriamycin		2.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	5.5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	-

Table III continued

No.	R'	Y	Z	R"	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in μM)				mp °C
					A-549	MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5	
17 a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-OEt	1.9 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.9 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.8 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup> oil
17 b	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-OPr <sup>n</sup>	7.2	3.9	6.4	6.7	15.0 oil
17 c	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-SMe	1.5 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	4.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.4 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.3 52-54
17 d	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-Me	1.8 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.2 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.0 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.4 51-52
17 e	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-Br	6.8 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	4.7 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.7 X 10 <sup>-1</sup> oil
17 f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-O(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NMe <sub>2</sub>	>25	10.3	9.8	11.4	>25 oil
17 g	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	H	4-O(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NEt <sub>2</sub>	6.8	4.3	5.2	8.5	>25 oil
17 h	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	CN	H	4-OMe	9.6 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.4 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	7.5 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	4.1 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-2</sup> 82-83
17 i	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	CN	4-OMe	11.5	14.3	9.4	6.4	21.1 102-103
17 j	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H	COOMe	4-OMe	>25	>25	>25	>25	84-85

Table IV. Benzamides and Benzylamines.



11, 12

No.	R'	R''	X <sub>2</sub>	A-549	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)			MLM	mp °C
					MCF-7	HT-29	SK-N-EL-5		
11a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	O	14.07	12.21	22.65	>25	>25	160-142
11b	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	O	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	155-6
11c	4-OMe	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	O	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	159-160
11d	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	O	9.02	5.47	14.52	11.88	>25	104.5
11e	4-OMe	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	O	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	105-6
11f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	O	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	105-6
12a	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	4-OMe	H <sub>2</sub>	1.9 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	2.4 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	1.0 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	7.0 X 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.6 X 10 <sup>-3</sup>	211-2
12b	3,4-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	73-4
12c	4-OMe	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	6.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	8.6 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	2.24	1.13	>25	oil
12d	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	4-OMe	H <sub>2</sub>	5.71	6.08	17.84	2.41	>25	77.8
12e	4-OMe	3,5-(OMe) <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
12f	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	3,4,5-(OMe) <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	oil
		Adriamycin		2.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	5.5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	3.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	127-8

1

5

10

15

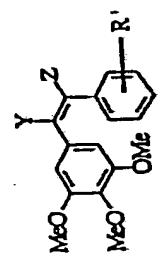
20

25

30

35

Table V



No.	Y	Z	R'	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)					Inhibition of Tubulin Polymerization IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M) ( $\pm$ S.D.)
				A-549	MCF-7	HT-29	SK-MEL-5	MLM	
2.3a	COOH	H	4-OMe	13.9	12.8	8.4	9.1	>25	167-189 >40
2.3b	COOH	H	3-OMe	2.5 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	>25	1.2 $\times$ 10 <sup>-1</sup>	5.0 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	>25	178-180 >40
2.3c	H	COOH	4-OMe	5.2	1.9	5.9	2.3	>25	206-207 >40
2.4a	COOMe	H	4-OMe	1.1 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.0 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	9.5 $\times$ 10 <sup>-3</sup>	6.4 $\times$ 10 <sup>-3</sup>	9.6	74.75 >40
2.4b	COOMe	H	3-OMe	1.3	1.3	7.0 $\times$ 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.5	15.5	87-88 35 ( $\pm$ 2)
2.4c	CONHMe	H	4-OMe	2.4 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	5.0 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.6 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	2.4 $\times$ 10 <sup>-2</sup>	9.3	172-174 >40
2.4d	CONHEt	H	4-OMe	3.4	3.7	1.8	7.05	>25	152-154 >40
2.4e	COO(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NMe <sub>2</sub>	H	4-OMe	1.8	2.1	2.8	2.7	>25	oil >40
2.4f	COO(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NMe <sub>2</sub>	H	4-OMe	7.7	10.4	>25	6.7	>25	oil 2.5 ( $\pm$ 0.8)
	H	4-OMe		3.7 $\times$ 10 <sup>-4</sup>	6.2 $\times$ 10 <sup>-4</sup>	2.6 $\times$ 10 <sup>-4</sup>	1.6 $\times$ 10 <sup>-3</sup>	oil	

1

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

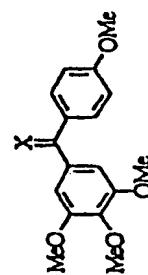


TABLE VI

No.	X	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)				mp °C	Inhibition of Tubulin Polymerization IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M) ( $\pm$ S.D.)
		A-549	MCF-7	HT-29	SKMEL-5		
27	O	1.1 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.5 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	72.73 (± 0.4)
28	H, OH	1.5	1.9	1.2	1.5	16.8	104-105 >40
29	H <sub>2</sub>	1.5 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	1.9 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.2 X 10 <sup>-2</sup>	1.3 X 10 <sup>-1</sup>	84-85 15 (± 0.5)

Table VII

No.	X	Cytotoxicity (ED <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M)				mp °C	Inhibition of Tubulin Polymerization IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M) ( $\pm$ S. D.)
		A-549	MCF-7	HT-29	SKMEL-5		
32a	5.7	1.8	1.9	1.3	1.3	21.4	--
32b	>25	>25	1.1	12.5	>25	>40	68-70
32c	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>40	142-4
32d	>25	14.6	9.3	12.0	>25	>40	80-2
33	14.3	>25	9.4	7.4	>25	--	--
34	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>40	104-6
35	>25	>25	12.8	19.5	>25	>40	180-2
37	19.5	>25	20.5	2.1	>25	--	--
38	19.3	>25	20.2	>25	>25	>40	--
39	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>40	--
40	11.4	22.7	9.7	8.8	>25	>40	196-8
41	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>40	104-6
42	>25	>25	>25	>25	>25	>40	--
48							

1

Table VIII

Effects of compounds 5a, 5b, 5e, 5f, 5g, 5h, 5n, 5p, 6a, 6n,

8a, 8n, 12a, 12c and 12d on tubulin polymerization and on the binding  
of radiolabeled colchicine to tubulin

	compd	Tubulin polymerization IC <sub>50</sub> (μM) (± S. D.)	Colchicine binding % inhibition
	5a	2.2 (± 0.07)	95
	5b	8.8 (± 1)	50
	5e	3.5 (± 0.3)	73
	5f	36 (± 1)	14
	5g	4.8 (± 0.3)	55
	5h	3.1 (± 0.1)	73
	5n	3.4 (± 0.1)	83
	5p	29 (± 5)	24
	6a	>50	—
	6n	>50	—
	8a	7.9 (± 0.8)	65
	8n	29 (± 1)	31
	12a	23 (± 0.5)	34
	12c	>50	—
	12d	29 (± 2)	39
	Combretastatin A-4 (1a)	1.9 (± 0.2)	99
	1b	>50	—
	1c	3.3 (± 0.2)	79
	Podophyllotoxin	2.1 (± 0.1)	88
	Thiocolchicine	1.4 (± 0.08)	57

30 The IC<sub>50</sub> values for tubulin polymerization was determined as described  
in the text, with full details presented elsewhere.<sup>31</sup> For the colchicine binding  
assay, reaction mixtures (in triplicate) contained 1 μM tubulin, 5 μM [<sup>3</sup>H]colchicine,  
and 5 μM inhibitor and were incubated for 10 min at 37 °C prior to analysis.  
35 Further details have been described previously.<sup>32</sup>

1 Table IX

	Compound No.	Inhibition of Tubulin Polymerization IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M)( $\pm$ SD)
5		
10	5a <sup>a</sup>	2.5 ( $\pm$ 0.1)
	Combretastatin A-4 <sup>a</sup>	2.0 ( $\pm$ 0.3)
	15a	2.7 ( $\pm$ 0.2)
	15b	6.0 ( $\pm$ 0.8)
	15c	6.2 ( $\pm$ 0.5)
	15d	2.0 ( $\pm$ 0.2)
	15e	3.4 ( $\pm$ 0.3)
	15f	12 ( $\pm$ 2)
	15g	> 40
	15h	18 ( $\pm$ 0.6)
	15i	3.8 ( $\pm$ 0.3)
15	15j	> 40
	15k	> 40
	15l	24 ( $\pm$ 5)
	16a-16l	> 40
	17a	10 ( $\pm$ 1)
	17b	> 40
	17c	> 40
	17d	21 ( $\pm$ 3)
20	17e	18 ( $\pm$ 1)
	17f	> 40
	17g	> 40
	17h	11 ( $\pm$ 0.4)
	17i	> 40
	17j	> 40
	23a-23c	> 40
25	24a, b, d-f	> 40
	24c	35 ( $\pm$ 2)
	27	7.4 ( $\pm$ 0.4)
	28	> 40
	29	15 ( $\pm$ 0.5)
	32a-32d	> 40
30	33-35, 37-42, 48	> 40

<sup>a</sup> A second set of experiments was performed with these compounds for the studies presented in this Table.

1  
5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35

Table X. Cytotoxicities and Antitubulin Activities of Schiff Bases, Benzylanilines, and Benzylaniline Hydrochlorides

no.	cytotoxicity (G <sub>50</sub> in $\mu$ M) <sup>a</sup>						inhibition of malaria parasite IC <sub>50</sub> ( $\mu$ M) ( $\pm$ SD) <sup>b</sup>	
	HL-60 (TB)	MCF-752	DMS 273	COLO 205	SF-295	M14	OVCAR-3	CAX-1
103 <sup>c</sup>	21.6	>100	>100	49.1	>100	>100	>100	>100
103 <sup>d</sup>	26.8	>100	33.0	28.6	52.7	83.8	>100	>100
103 <sup>e</sup>	>100	>100	>100	75.9	>100	>100	>100	>100
103 <sup>f</sup>	>100	>100	52.5	>100	>100	>100	>100	>100
103 <sup>g</sup>	22.6	>100	>100	0.9926	0.152	0.163	>100	>100
109 <sup>a</sup>	0.122	0.195	0.135	0.344	0.266	0.315	0.184	0.192
109 <sup>b</sup>	0.168	0.224	0.141	0.235	0.266	0.283	0.354	0.458
109 <sup>c</sup>	0.115	0.412	0.296	0.432	0.274	0.403	0.340	0.204
109 <sup>d</sup>	0.296	0.380	3.09	3.88	7.28	5.26	5.93	32.0
109 <sup>e</sup>	3.70	4.68	0.104	0.219	0.213	0.292	0.214	0.162
110 <sup>a</sup>	0.0722	0.262	0.152	0.352	0.339	0.437	0.405	2.50
110 <sup>b</sup>	0.245	0.371	0.318	1.66	2.52	2.38	1.96	11 (± 0.6)
110 <sup>c</sup>	0.834	2.76	0.534	0.538	0.418	0.532	0.464	1.05
110 <sup>d</sup>	0.448	0.574	4.91	3.60	3.41	4.84	4.85	16 (± 2)
110 <sup>e</sup>	3.29	2.95	12.9	17.9	20.9	16.9	16.3	>10
110 <sup>f</sup>	14.4	11.1	16.2	19.0	10.5	22.4	19.0	-
110 <sup>g</sup>	14.1	17.3						

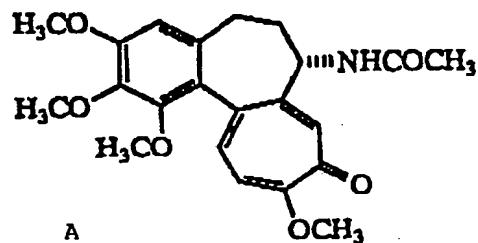
<sup>a</sup>The cytotoxicity G<sub>50</sub> values are the concentrations corresponding to 50% growth inhibition, and they are the averages of two determinations.

<sup>b</sup>The tubulin polymerization assay used in the studies presented here employs 1 M monosodium glutamate and GTP to induce the assembly of tubulin polymerization.

<sup>c</sup>The reaction conditions are identical in the current studies to those described earlier a different glutarate preparation was used. This modification has caused a reduction in all IC<sub>50</sub> values obtained with antimicrobials. The reason for the change is presently not known. Several standard agents were evaluated for comparison with the new compounds described here. The following IC<sub>50</sub> values were obtained: colchicine (A), 1.940.2  $\mu$ M; podophyllotoxin (B), 1.340.06  $\mu$ M; taxol (C), 1.010.06  $\mu$ M; and compound E, 1.240.05  $\mu$ M.

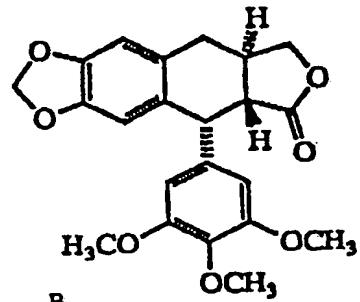
In the footnote of footer b, A, B, D and E are as follows:

1

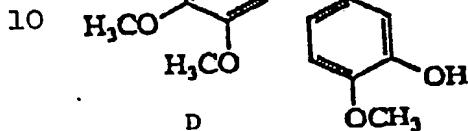


5

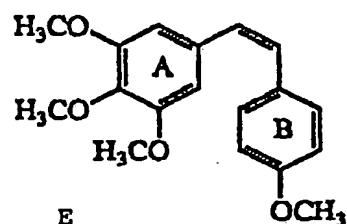
A



10



D



E

15

20

25

30

35

-66-

1  
Table XI. Cytotoxicities of 4-  
5  
Methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxyben-  
10 zyl)aniline hydrochloride (110a)

Panel/Cell Line	Log <sub>10</sub> GI <sub>50</sub>
Leukemia	
CCR-F-CBM	-6.55
HL-60 (TB)	-7.05
K-562	-7.00
MOLT-4	-6.37
RPMI-8226	-6.36
Non-Small Cell	
Lung Cancer	
A549/ATCC	-6.29
HKC-X	-6.13
HOP-18	-4.43
HOP-62	-6.55
HOP-92	-4.73
NCI-H23	-6.39
NCI-H322M	-6.30
NCI-H460	-6.67
NCI-H522	-6.69
LXPL 529	-6.20
Small Cell Lung Cancer	
DMS114	-6.37
DMS 273	-7.03
Colon Cancer	
COLO 205	-6.67
DLD-1	-6.24
HCT-116	-6.24
HCT-15	-6.61
HT29	-6.46
KM12	-6.12
KM20L2	-6.60
SW-620	-6.96
CNS Cancer	
SP-268	-6.04
SP-295	-6.49
SP-539	-6.50
SND-19	-6.53
SNB-75	-6.41
SNB-78	-5.96
U251	-6.48
XP 498	-6.33
Melanoma	
LOX 1MVI	-6.07
MALME-3M	-6.33
M14	<-8.00
M19-MEL	-6.48
SK-MEL-2	-6.88
SK-MEL-5	-6.04
UACC-257	>-4.00
UACC-62	-6.24
Ovarian Cancer	
IGROV1	-6.15
OVCAR-3	-6.71
OVCAR-4	-4.67
OVCAR-5	-5.87
OVCAR-8	-6.12
SK-OV-3	-6.57
Renal Cancer	
786-0	-6.49
A498	>-4.00
ACHN	-7.01
CAKI-1	-7.88
RXF-393	-6.95
SN12C	-6.07
TK-10	>-4.00
UO-31	-6.08

Other benzylanilines have also been tested.

1 The results are indicated in Table X. More  
specifically, the effects on cell growth and tubulin  
polymerization of five Schiff bases 108, five amines  
109, and seven hydrochlorides 110 are summarized in  
5 Table X. These compounds were examined for cytotoxicity  
in the human cancer cell lines HL-60 (TB) leukemia, NCI-  
H522 non-small cell lung cancer, DMS 273 small cell lung  
cancer, COLO 205 colon cancer, SF-295 CNS cancer, M14  
10 melanoma, OVCAR-3 ovarian cancer, and CAKI-1 renal  
cancer using the assays described hereinabove.  
Inhibitor of tubulin polymerization was examined using  
electrophoretically homogeneous tubulin from bovine  
brain, using the assays described hereinabove.

15 With the amines 109a-e and the corresponding  
hydrochloride salts 110a-g, potency as a tubulin  
polymerization inhibitor inversely correlated with the  
size of the R substituent in the C-4 position of the  
aniline ring. The smaller the substituent, the higher  
20 the potency. Among the highly soluble hydrochloride  
salts, 4-methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
hydrochloride (110a) was the most potent of the  
compounds studied ( $IC_{50}$  3.5  $\mu$ m). The 4-ethyl (110b,  $IC_{50}$   
25 7.2  $\mu$ m), 4-methoxy (110c, 8.9  $\mu$ m), 4-ethoxy (110d,  
11.0  $\mu$ m), and 4-thiomethyl (110e, 16.0  $\mu$ m) analogues had  
less activity. This trend between the potencies of the  
25 compounds as tubulin polymerization inhibitors and the  
size of the aniline substituent R was reflected  
remarkably well by the cytotoxicities in all of the  
cancer cell cultures studied. The smaller the  
30 substituent, the higher the cytotoxicity. These  
relationships generally held for the corresponding free

1 bases 109a-e, except that the compound with the ethyl  
1 substituent (109b) was more effective ( $IC_{50}$  3.0 $\mu$ m)  
against tubulin polymerization than the analog with the  
methyl substituent (109a,  $IC_{50}$  6.0 $\mu$ m).

5 A more extensive analysis of the  
cytotoxicities of the most potent benzylaniline  
hydrochloride 110a is detailed in Table XI. A total of  
55 cell lines from the leukemia, non-small cell lung  
cancer, small cell lung cancer, colon cancer, CNS  
10 cancer, melanoma, ovarian cancer, and renal cancer  
panels were examined. As can be seen from the results  
in Table XI, the cytotoxicity was broad in scope,  
although 110a was clearly most cytotoxic ( $\log_{10} GI_{50}$   
< -7.00) in the HL-60 (TB) leukemia, K-562 leukemia, DMS  
15 273 small cell lung cancer, M14 melanoma, ACHN renal  
cancer, and CAKI-1 renal cancer cell cultures. It  
therefore appears that benzylaniline hydrochloride salt  
110a is an uncommonly simple, water soluble tubulin  
polymerization inhibitor which is cytotoxic to a variety  
of animal cancer models.

20 Without wishing to be bound to any mechanism,  
the compounds encompassed in Formula I have been  
determined to be effective inhibitors of tubulin  
polymerization. In other words, the compounds of the  
25 present invention interact effectively with the  
colchicine binding site of tubulin thus they represent  
potential antimitotic agents which may inhibit cancer  
cell proliferation.

30

35

1 Pharmaceutical Formulations

1 The present new compounds form salts with acids when a basic amino function is present and salts with bases when an acid function, i.e., carboxyl, is present. All such salts are useful in the isolation and/or purification of the new products. Of particular 5 value are the pharmaceutically acceptable salts with both acids and bases. Suitable acids include, for example, hydrochloric, sulfuric, nitric, benzenesulfonic, toluene-sulfonic, acetic, maleic, 10 tartaric and the like which are pharmaceutically acceptable. Basic salts for pharmaceutical use are the Na, K, Ca and Mg salts, and the like.

15 The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprise the compounds encompassed by Formula I and an acceptable pharmaceutical carrier. The carrier can be any of those conventionally used and is limited only by chemico-physical considerations such as 20 solubility and lack of reactivity with the compound and by the route of administration.

20 For intravenous administration, the carrier will be aqueous and may contain solubilizing agents, buffers, preservatives, antioxidants, chelating agents, 25 and agents to control the tonicity, such as dextrose or sodium chloride. The requirements for effective pharmaceutical carriers for injectable compositions are well known to one of ordinary skill in this art. (See 30 "Pharmaceutics and Pharmacy Practice", J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 1982, edited by Banker and Chalmers, pages 238-250, which are incorporated by reference, also see ASHP "Handbook of Injectable Drugs" 4th Edition by Trissel, pages 622-630, which lists

1 commercially available intravenous infusion solutions,  
1 these pages are incorporated by reference.)

5 The active ingredients of the therapeutic compositions and the compounds of the present invention exhibit excellent anti-cancer activity when administered in amounts ranging from about 0.001 mg to about 10.0 mg per kilogram of body weight per day. A preferred dosage regimen for optimum results would be from about 0.01 mg to about 10 mg per kilogram of body weight per day, and such dosage units are employed that a total of from  
10 about 0.1 mg to about 1.0 mg per kilogram of the active compound for a subject of about 70 kg of body weight are administered in a 24-hour period in single or divided doses. This dosage regimen may be adjusted to provide  
15 the optimum therapeutic response and is preferably administered one to three times a day. For example, several divided doses may be administered daily or the dose may be proportionally reduced as indicated by the exigencies of the therapeutic situation. A decided  
20 practical advantage is that the active compound may be administered in a convenient manner such as by the oral, intravenous (where water soluble), intramuscular or subcutaneous routes.

25 The active compound may be orally administered, for example, with an inert diluent or with an assimilable edible carrier, or it may be enclosed in hard or soft shell gelatin capsule, or it may be compressed into tablets, or it may be incorporated directly with the food of the diet. For oral therapeutic administration, the active compound may be  
30 incorporated with excipients and used in the form of ingestible tablets, buccal tablets, troches, capsules,

1 elixirs, suspensions, syrups, wafers, and the like.  
Such compositions and preparations should contain at  
least 1 % of active compound. The percentage of the  
compositions and preparations may, of course, be varied  
and may conveniently be between about 5 to about 80 % of  
5 the weight of the unit. The amount of active compound  
in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that  
a suitable dosage will be obtained. Preferred  
compositions or preparations according to the present  
invention are prepared so that an oral dosage unit form  
10 contains between 5 and 1000 mg of active compound.

The tablets, troches, pills, capsules and the  
like may also contain the following: A binder such as  
gum tragacanth, acacia, corn starch or gelatin;  
15 excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating  
agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid  
and the like; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate;  
and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, lactose or  
saccharin may be added or a flavoring agent such as  
peppermint, oil of wintergreen, or cherry flavoring.  
20 When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain,  
in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid  
carrier. Various other materials may be present as  
coatings or to otherwise modify the physical form of the  
dosage unit. For instance, tablets, pills, or capsules  
25 may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or  
elixir may contain the active compound, sucrose as a  
sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as  
preservatives, a dye and flavoring such as cherry or  
orange flavor. Of course, any material used in  
30 preparing any dosage unit form should be  
pharmaceutically pure and substantially non-toxic in the

1 amounts employed. In addition, the active compound may  
1 be incorporated into sustained-release preparations and  
formulations. For example, sustained release dosage  
forms are contemplated wherein the active ingredient is  
5 bound to an ion exchange resin which, optionally, can be  
coated with a diffusion barrier coating to modify the  
release properties of the resin.

10 The active compound may also be administered  
parenterally or intraperitoneally. Dispersions can also  
be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols,  
15 and mixtures thereof and in oils. Under ordinary  
conditions of storage and use, these preparations  
contain a preservative to prevent the growth of  
microorganisms.

15 The pharmaceutical forms suitable for  
injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where  
water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for  
the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable  
solutions or dispersions. In all cases the form must be  
20 sterile and must be fluid to the extent that easy  
syringability exists. It must be stable under the  
conditions of manufacture and storage and must be  
preserved against the contaminating action of  
microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier  
25 can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for  
example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol,  
propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and  
the like), suitable mixtures thereof, and vegetable  
oils. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for  
30 example, but the use of a coating such as lecithin; by  
the maintenance of the required particle size in the  
case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. The

1 prevention of the action of microorganisms can be  
brought about by various antibacterial and antifungal  
agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol,  
sorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases,  
5 it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for  
example, sugars or sodium chloride. Prolonged  
absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought  
about by the use in the compositions of agents delaying  
absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and  
10 gelatin.

10 Sterile injectable solutions are prepared by  
incorporating the active compound in the required amount  
in the appropriate solvent with various of the other  
ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by  
15 filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are  
prepared by incorporating the various sterilized active  
ingredient into a sterile vehicle which contains the  
basic dispersion medium and the required other  
ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of  
20 sterile powders for the preparation of sterile  
injectable solutions, the preferred methods of  
preparation are vacuum drying and the freeze-drying  
technique which yield a powder of the active ingredient  
plus any additional desired ingredient from previously  
25 sterile-filtered solution thereof.

25 As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable  
carrier" includes any and all solvents, dispersion  
media, coatings, antibacterial and antifungal agents,  
isotonic and absorption delaying agents, and the like.  
The use of such media and agents for pharmaceutical  
30 active substances is well known in the art. Except  
insofar as any conventional media or agent is

1 incompatible with the active ingredient, its use in the  
therapeutic compositions is contemplated. Supplementary  
active ingredients can also be incorporated into the  
compositions.

5 It is especially advantageous to formulate  
parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of  
administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit  
form as used herein refers to physically discrete units  
suited as unitary dosages for the mammalian subjects to  
be treated; each unit containing a predetermined  
10 quantity of active material calculated to produce the  
desired therapeutic effect in association with the  
required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for  
the novel dosage unit forms of the invention are  
dictated by and directly dependent on (a) the unique  
15 characteristics of the active material and the  
particular therapeutic effect to be achieved, and (b)  
the limitations inherent in the art of compounding such  
an active material for the treatment of disease in  
living subjects having a diseased condition in which  
20 bodily health is impaired as herein disclosed in detail.

The principal active ingredient is compounded  
for convenient and effect administration in effective  
amounts with a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable  
carrier in dosage unit form as hereinbefore disclosed.  
25 A unit dosage form can, for example, contain the  
principal active compound in amounts ranging from about  
5 to about 1000 mg, with from about 5 to about 250 mg  
being preferred. In the case of compositions containing  
supplementary active ingredients, the dosages are  
30 determined by reference to the usual dose and manner of  
administration of the said ingredients.

1 For a better understanding of the present  
invention together with other and further objects,  
reference is made to the following description and  
examples.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Experimental Section - Compound Preparation

1 Melting points were determined in capillary tubes on a Mel-Temp apparatus and are uncorrected. Spectra were obtained as follows: CI mass spectra on a 5 Finnegan 4000 spectrometer;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra on a Chemagnetics A-200 or Nicolet QE-300 or Varian VXR-500S spectrometers with TMS as an internal standard in  $\text{CDCl}_3$  or  $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ ; IR spectra were obtained on a Beckman IR-33 spectrophotometer. Microanalyses were performed at the 10 Purdue Microanalysis Laboratory, and all values were within  $\pm 0.4\%$  of the calculated composition. All organic solvents were appropriately dried and/or purified prior to use. Diethyl benzylphosphonate 7a, aryl aldehydes 4a-t and 1 M solution of tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride in THF were obtained from 15 commercial sources. Compounds 7b-c were prepared by the reaction of the corresponding benzyl bromides and triethyl phosphite. Phosphonium bromides 3a-b were prepared by stirring a mixture of triphenyl phosphine and the corresponding benzyl bromides in toluene. 20 Combretastatin A-4 and its trans isomer were obtained from Prof. G. R. Pettit, Arizona State University. Compound 1c was prepared as described previously. Podophyllotoxin was obtained from Aldrich Chemical Co., and thiocolchicine was from Roussel-Uclaf. Preparative 25 silica gel tlc plates (200 micron) were purchased from Analtech.

General procedure for the preparation of Z-  
Stilbenes 5a-n and E-Stilbenes 6a-n. Sodium hydride (72  
mg, 3 mmol) was added in portions to a well-stirred  
30 suspension of phosphonium bromide 3a-b (2.0 mmol) and aryl aldehyde (2.0 mmol) in benzene (20 mL) under argon

1 atmosphere at 0-5°C, and the mixture was allowed to warm  
to room temperature. After an additional stirring for  
16 h, excess sodium hydride was quenched by the addition  
of methanol (1 mL). Solvents from the reaction mixture  
were evaporated at reduced pressure, and the residue was  
5 purified by preparative thin layer chromatography using  
5% EtOAc in hexane as the eluent. Products 5d and 5l  
were obtained as solids, and all the other cis stilbenes  
were obtained as viscous oils.

10 (Z)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5a): 400 mg; 66%; oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500  
MHz) δ7.25 (d, J=9 Hz, 2 H), 6.80 (d, J=9 Hz, 2 H), 6.53  
(d, J=12 Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.44 (d, J=12 Hz, 1  
H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.69 (s, 6 H); CIMS  
(isobutane) m/e 301 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

15 (Z)-1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5b): 410 mg; 69%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200  
MHz) δ7.18 (t, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.91-6.83 (m, 2 H), 6.78-  
6.72 (m, 1 H), 6.58 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.50 (d, J=12.2  
Hz, 1 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.70 (s, 3 H),  
20 3.67 (s, 6 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ159.94, 153.29,  
139.63, 137.63, 132.84, 130.67, 130.22, 129.63, 121.79,  
114.24, 113.46, 106.42, 61.06, 56.01, 55.26; CIMS  
(isobutane) m/e 301 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

25 (Z)-1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5c): 440 mg; 73%; oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500  
MHz) δ7.27-7.20 (m, 2 H), 6.90 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.82  
(t, J=8.4 Hz, 1 H), 6.65 (d, J = 12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.54 (d,  
J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s,  
3 H), 3.63 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 301 (MH<sup>+</sup>,  
30 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

1 (Z)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5d): 460 mg; 77%; mp 55-7°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.19 (d, J=8.9 Hz, 2 H), 6.94 (d,  
J=8.7 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (d, J=8.9 Hz, 2 H), 6.52 (s, 2 H),  
6.49 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 1 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H),  
5 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 301  
(MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

10 (Z)-1-(2-Chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(2,3,4-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5e): 420 mg; 63%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.21 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 1 H), 6.96 (d,  
J=2.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.67 (dd, 1 H), 6.59 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 1  
H), 6.57 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.42 (s, 2 H), 3.82 (s, 3  
H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.66 (s, 6 H). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>ClO<sub>4</sub>) C,  
H.

15 (Z)-1-Phenyl-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene  
(5f): 270 mg; 50%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.35-  
7.25 (m, 5 H), 6.61 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.50 (d, J=12.2  
Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 6 H);  
13C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ153.27, 137.86, 137.12, 132.84,  
20 130.48, 130.36, 129.28, 128.62, 127.51, 106.35, 61.09,  
55.96; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 271 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal.  
(C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

25 (Z)-1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5g): 7 mg; 50%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200  
MHz) δ7.23, (s, 4 H), 6.55 (d, J=12 Hz, H), 6.49 (d,  
J=12 Hz, 1 H), 6.45 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.68 (s, 6  
H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ153.43, 137.77, 136.17,  
133.19, 132.53, 131.20, 130.74, 128.96, 128.75, 106.26,  
61.10, 56.05; Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>ClO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

30 (Z)-1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5h): 363 mg; 52%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200  
MHz) δ7.38 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H),

1 6.56 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.44  
1 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.68 (s, 6 H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
50 MHz)  $\delta$  153.42, 137.77, 136.63, 132.49, 131.71, 131.28,  
131.02, 128.98, 121.29, 106.25, 61.09, 56.05; CIMS  
5 (isobutane) m/e 350 (93) 348 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal.  
(C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>17</sub>BrO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

10 (Z)-1-(4-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
ethene (5i): 277 mg; 51%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz)  
8.49 (d,  $J=6.0$  Hz, 2 H), 7.18 (d,  $J=6.0$  Hz, 2 H), 6.69  
10 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.48 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.42 (s,  
2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.66 (s, 6H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
272 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

15 (Z)-1-(3-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
ethene (5j): 292 mg; 54%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz)  
8.53 (s, 1 H), 8.43 (d,  $J=4.8$  Hz, 1 H), 7.60 (d,  $J=7.9$   
Hz, 1 H), 7.18 (dd,  $J_1=4.8$  Hz,  $J_2=7.9$  Hz, 1 H), 6.67  
(d=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.53 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.41 (s, 2  
H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.67 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
272 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

20 (Z)-1-(2-Pyridyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
ethene (5k): 351 mg; 65%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) d  
8.64 (d,  $J=4.7$  Hz, 1 H), 7.58-7.54 (dt,  $J_1=7.5$  Hz,  $J_2=1.8$   
Hz, 1 H), 7.32-7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.17-7.15 (m, 2 H), 6.79  
(d,  $J=12.4$  Hz, 1 H), 6.58 (s, 2 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H), 3.74  
(s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 272 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal.  
25 (C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

30 (Z)-1-(4-Nitrophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5l): 170 mg; 27%; mp 140-142°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 300 MHz) 8.15 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2 H), 7.56 (d,  
J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.05 (d,  $J=12$  Hz, 1 H), 6.95 (d,  $J=12$   
Hz, 1 H), 6.71 (s, 2 H), 3.86 (s, 6 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H);

1 CIMS (isobutane) m/e 316 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{17}H_{17}NO_5$ ) C,  
1 H.

5 (Z)-1-[(4-t-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5m): 429 mg; 53%; oil;  
5 IR (Neat) 2980, 2960, 1610, 1580, 1520, 1470, 1420,  
1360, 1330, 1270, 1140  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 300 MHz)  $\delta$  7.17 (d,  $J=8.0$  Hz, 2 H), 6.73 (d,  $J=8.0$  Hz, 2 H), 6.51  
(s, 2 H), 6.41 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 6 H),  
0.99 (s, 9 H), 0.14 (s, 6 H). Anal. ( $C_{23}H_{32}O_4Si$ ) C, H.

10 (Z)-1-[4-(N,N-Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5n): 450 mg; 72%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR  
( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz)  $\delta$  7.22 (d,  $J=8.9$  Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (d,  $J=8.9$  Hz, 2 H), 6.58 (s, 2 H), 6.41 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H),  
6.34 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.72 (s, 6 H),  
2.93 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 314 ( $MH^+$ , 100).

15 Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{23}NO_3$ ) C, H.

(E)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (6a): 67 mg; 11%; mp 152-5°C;  $^1H$  NMR  
( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz)  $\delta$  7.45 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.97 (d,  $J=16.0$  Hz, 1 H), 6.91 (d,  $J=16.0$  Hz, 1 H), 6.90 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.72 (s, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 6 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 301  $MH^+$ , 100).

Anal. ( $C_{18}H_{20}O_4$ ) C, H.

(E)-1-(4-Nitrophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (61): 280 mg; 44%; mp 192-4°C.

25 (E)-1-[(4-t-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (6m): 218 mg; 27%; oil;  
IR (Neat) 2980, 2960, 1605, 1585, 1520, 1470, 1420,  
1340, 1320, 1270, 1170, 1130, 1010  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 300 MHz)  $\delta$  6.89 (d,  $J=16.5$  Hz, 1 H), 6.81 (d,  $J=16.5$  Hz, 1 H), 7.31 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.76 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H),

1 6.64 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 6 H), 0.92 (s, 9  
H), 0.14 (s, 6 H). Anal. ( $C_{23}H_{32}O_4Si$ ) C, H.

5 (E)-1-[4-(N,N-Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (6n): 145 mg; 23%; mp 114-5°C;  
IR (KBr) 3000, 2980, 2940, 2860, 1600, 1580, 1520, 1340,  
1240, 1120, 960  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.42 (d, J=8.85 Hz, 2 H), 7.10 (d, J=16.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.92 (d, J=16.3 Hz, 1 H), 6.86 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 6 H), 3.67 (s, 3 H), 2.94 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 314 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100), 313 (72). Anal.  
10  $C_{19}H_{23}NO_3$  C, H.

15 (Z)-1-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (5o): A solution of N-Bu<sub>4</sub>NF in THF (1 M, 2 mL, 2 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of silyl ether 5 m (372 mg, 1 mmol) in THF (5 mL) at room temperature and the stirring was continued for 30 min. Solvent was removed at reduced pressure, the resulting residue was treated with 20 mL of water and the product was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 20 mL). The EtOAc solution was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated and the residue was crystallized from EtOAc/hexane to give 5 n (217 mg, 76%); mp 148-150°C; IR (KBr) 3440, 3020, 2940, 2840, 1610, 1580, 1510, 1420, 1330, 1230, 1160, 1120, 980, 790, 750  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.40 (bs, 1 H), 7.24 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 7.10 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 6.60-6.30 (m, 4 H), 3.80 (s, 6 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane m/e 287 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. ( $C_{17}H_{18}O_4$ ) C, H.

20 (E)-1-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (6o): Using the same procedure described for 5o, compound 6o was prepared from 6 m in 1 mmol scale (228 mg, 80%); mp 188-90°C.

1 General procedure for the preparation of  
1 acetates (5p & 6p): A solution of  $n\text{-Bu}_4\text{NF}$  in THF (1 M,  
2 mL, 2 mmol) was added to a solution of stilbenes 5m/6m  
2 (400 mg, 1 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and the mixture was  
5 stirred at 0°C. After 30 min., acetic anhydride (0.5  
mL) was added, and the stirring was continued at room  
temperature for 24 h. Solvents were evaporated at  
reduced pressure, and the residue was mixed with water  
(50 mL). The product was extracted with ether (2 x 25  
10 mL), and the ether solution was washed with water (2 x  
100 mL). Evaporation of the solvents and purification  
of the crude product by preparative TLC using 40% ethyl  
acetate in hexanes as the eluent afforded the desired  
products.

15 (Z)-1-(4-Acetoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (5p): 93 mg; 28%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500  
MHz)  $\delta$  7.30 (d,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2 H), 6.98 (d,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2 H),  
6.57 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.47 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.45  
(s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.67 (s, 6 H), 2.29 (s, 3 H);  
20 CIMS (isobutane) m/e 329 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_5$ ) C,  
H.

(E)-1-(4-Acetoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (6p): 114 mg; 34%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500  
MHz)  $\delta$  7.51 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2 H), 7.09 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2 H),  
6.99 (s, 2 H), 6.73 (s, 2 H), 3.92 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3  
25 H), 2.31 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 329 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100).  
Anal. ( $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_5$ ) C, H.

General procedure for the preparation of 6q-y:  
A solution of phosphonate esters 7a-c (12 mmol) in dry  
30 DMF (10 mL) was added to a magnetically stirred solution  
of NaOMe (0.65 g, 12 mmol) in dry DMF (10 mL) at 0°C and  
the solution was stirred for 30 min. A solution of

1 aldehyde 4d/4o-t (10 mmol) in dry DMF (10 mL) was added  
at 0°C, and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to  
room temperature over a period of 1.5 h. The mixture  
was heated at 95-100°C for 1 h and left overnight at  
room temperature. The mixture was poured slowly onto  
5 crushed ice, and the precipitated solid was filtered,  
washed with water, dried and crystallized from EtOAc-  
hexane.

(E)-1-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-2-phenylethene

10 (6q): 1.64 g; 68%; mp 106-8°C.

(E)-1-Phenyl-2-(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene  
10 (6r): 2.34 g; 87%; mp 79-82°C; IR (KBr) 3020, 3000,  
2980, 2940, 2840, 1600, 1510, 1470, 1420, 1300, 1260,  
1230, 1090, 1030, 1000, 980  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 500 MHz)  
15 67.60-7.50 (m, 2 H), 7.40-7.20 (m, 5 H), 6.9 (d,  $J=60.5$   
Hz, 1 H), 6.70 (d,  $J=16.5$  Hz, 1 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 3.90  
(s, 3 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 271 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ,  
100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$ ) C, H.

(E)-1-(4-Aminophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
20 phenyl)ethene (6z): Lithium aluminum hydride (76 mg, 2  
mmol) was added to a solution of nitro stilbene 61 (270  
mg, 0.87 mmol) in THF (25 mL), and the mixture was  
stirred at room temperature for 12 h. Solvent was  
25 evaporated at reduced pressure, and the residue was  
decomposed by careful addition of ice water (20 mL)  
containing 2 mL of glacial acetic acid. The red solid  
formed was filtered and crystallized from  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ -ether to  
give 6z (200 mg, 82%); mp 251-3°C; IR (KBr) 3440, 3400,  
3000, 2920, 2820, 1600, 1580, 1510, 1340, 1240, 1130,  
990, 950, 830  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{DMSO-d}_6$ , 300 MHz)  $\delta$  7.87 (d,  
30  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2 H), 7.59 (d,  $J=8.3$  Hz, 2 H), 7.08 (d,  $J=16.0$   
Hz, 1 H), 7.01 (d,  $J=16.0$  Hz, 1 H), 6.71 (s, 2 H), 3.87

1 (s, 6 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 286 (MH<sup>+</sup>,  
100). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

General procedure for the preparation of  
dihydrostilbenes 8. A solution of stilbene 5 and 6 (1  
5 mmol) in EtOAc (25 mL) was hydrogenated at 40 psi in the  
presence of 10% Pd-C (30 mg) until the uptake of  
hydrogen ceased (4h). The solution was filtered and  
concentrated to obtain the dihydrostilbenes 8 almost as  
single components.

10 1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethane (8a): 280 mg; 93%; mp 73-5°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.10 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (d,  
J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.36 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 6  
H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 2.80-2.90 (m, 4 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50  
MHz) δ158.53, 153.62, 138.16, 136.68, 134.23, 129.96,  
15 114.22, 105.88, 61.16, 56.31, 55.52, 38.85, 37.33; CIMS  
(isobutane) m/e 303 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

15 1-[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-tri-  
methoxyphenyl)ethane (8n): 265 mg; 84%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.72 (d,  
20 J=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.38 (s, 2 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.83 (s, 6  
H), 2.92 (s, 4 H), 2.82 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
316 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100%). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

20 1-(4-Aminophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethane (8z): A solution of nitrostilbene 61 (250  
25 mg, 0.8 mmol) in EtOAc (20 mL) was hydrogenated at 30  
psi in the presence of 10% Pd-C (25 mg) at room  
temperature for 4 h, and the catalyst was filtered off.  
Evaporation of the solvent and crystallization of the  
residue from hexanes gave the amine 8z (180 mg, 80%); mp  
30 84-5°C; IR (KBr) 3450, 3400, 3020, 2920, 2840, 1600,  
1580, 1520, 1330, 1240, 1120, 980 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,

1 300 MHz)  $\delta$  6.98 (d,  $J=8.2$  Hz, 2 H), 6.63 (d,  $J=8.2$  Hz, 2 H), 6.63 (d,  $J=8.2$  Hz, 2 H), 6.37 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 9 H), 3.57 (bs, 2 H), 2.80 (s, 4 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 288 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{17}H_{21}NO_3$ ) C, H.

5 1-(4-Acetamidophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)ethane (8 m): The amine 8z (0.574 g, 2 mmol) was dissolved in dry benzene (10 mL) containing triethylamine (0.5 mL) and cooled to 0°C. Acetyl chloride (320 mg, 4 mmol) was added dropwise, and the solution was stirred for 30 min. The contents were 10 poured into ice cold water, and the mixture was extracted with ether (25 mL). The organic layer was washed with water, 5% sodiumbicarbonate solution, and dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was crystallized from EtOAc-hexane (0.52 g, 79%); mp 112-4 °C; IR (KBr) 3450, 3000, 2930, 2840, 1670, 1600, 1580, 1510, 1340, 1120  $cm^{-1}$ ;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.52 (bs, 1 H), 7.42 (d,  $J=8.4$  Hz, 2 H), 7.11 (d,  $J=8.4$  Hz, 2 H), 6.36 (s, 2 H), 3.82, (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.85 (s, 4 H), 2.14 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) 20 m/e 330 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{23}NO_4$ ) C, H.

15 General procedure for preparation of Benzamides 11a-f. Aroyl chloride 9a-d (20 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of substituted aniline 10a-c (20 mmol) in pyridine (50 mL) at room temperature, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h and poured into a mixture of ice (400 g) and hydrochloric acid (100 mL). The precipitated product was filtered, washed with water, dried and recrystallized from  $CHCl_3$ -hexane.

25 3,4,5-Trimethoxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)benzamide (11a): 5.83 g; 92%; mp 160-161°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 500 MHz)  $\delta$  8.22 (bs, 1 H), 7.50 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 7.03 (s,

1 2 H), 6.83 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 6  
1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 318 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)benzamide  
11c: 5.60 g; 88%; mp 159-160°C; IR (KBr) 3300, 2980,  
2940, 1650, 1605, 1515, 1455, 1420, 1340, 1270, 1220,  
5 1020, 1000 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ 8.18 (bs, 1 H),  
7.60 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2 H), 6.90 (s, 2 H), 6.88 (d, J=8.0  
Hz, 2 H), 3.92 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 6 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H);  
CIMS (isobutane) m/e 318 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>) C,  
H.

10 General procedure for preparation of N-  
benzylanilines 12a-f. A solution of benzamide 11a-f (5  
mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added to a well-stirred  
suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (0.285 g, 7.5  
mmol) in dry THF (10 mL) at 0°C under nitrogen  
15 atmosphere, and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm  
to room temperature. After 4 h, the reaction mixture  
was poured onto ice (200 g), and the mixture was  
extracted with ether (3 x 20 mL). The combined extracts  
were washed with water and dried (K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>). Evaporation of  
20 ether from the solution afforded amines 12a-f almost as  
single products. Analytical samples of solid products  
were prepared by crystallization from ether-hexane, and  
liquids were purified by preparative thin-layer  
chromatography using 2% methanol in CHCl<sub>3</sub> as eluent.

25 3,4,5-Trimethoxy-N-(4-methoxyphenyl)-  
benzylamine (12a): 1.42 g; 94%; mp 73-4°C; IR (KBr)  
3400, 2990, 2920, 2220, 1600, 1510, 1460, 1420, 1330,  
1260, 1230, 1120, 1110, 1030, 1000 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
500 MHz) δ 6.78 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.62 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2  
30 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 4.21 (s, 2 H), 3.86 (bs, 1 H), 3.84  
(s, 9 H), 3.74 (s, 3 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ 153.98,

1 152.88, 143.03, 137.50, 136.04, 115.37, 114.66, 104.77,  
1 61.18, 56.39, 56.08, 50.00; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 304  
(MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
5 benzylamine (12c): 1.42 g; 94%; mp 77-8°C; IR (KBr)  
3380, 2980, 2960, 2940, 2820, 1605, 1580, 1520, 1460,  
1440, 1255, 1225, 1130, 1110, 1010, 990 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ 7.29 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.88 (d,  
J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 5.87 (s, 2 H), 4.22 (s, 2 H), 3.82 (bs,  
1 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 6 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H); CIMS  
(isobutane) m/e 304 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

10 4-Benzylxy-3,5-dimethoxybenzaldehyde (13j).  
A mixture of syringaldehyde (3.64 g, 20 mmol), benzyl  
chloride (2.52 g 20 mmol), NaI (2 g) and potassium  
carbonate (2.76 g, 20 mmol) in anhydrous acetone (60 mL)  
15 were refluxed for 5 h and cooled to room temperature.  
The solid materials were removed by filtration, the  
filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified  
by chromatography on silica gel (230-400 mesh, 50 g)  
using 5% EtOAc in hexane as the eluent to obtain 13j  
20 (4.3 g, 79%); mp 62-63°C.

4-(t-Butyldimethylsilyloxy)-3,5-dimethoxyben-  
zaldehyde (13k). To a well-stirred solution of  
syringaldehyde (3.64 g, 20 mmol) and N,N-diisopropyl-  
ethylamine (4.87 g, 30 mmol) in dry DMF (30 mL) at 0°C,  
25 t-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (3 g, 20 mmol) was added,  
and stirring was continued for 2 h at 0°C and at room  
temperature for 10 h. The mixture was poured into  
icewater (500 mL), and the product was extracted with  
hexane (3 x 70 mL). The combined hexane extracts were  
30 washed with water (4 x 70 mL) and dried Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.  
Evaporation of solvents gave compound 4k as a white

1 crystalline solid (5.17 g, 87%). An analytical sample  
1 was prepared by recrystallization from anhydrous  
ethanol. mp 70-71°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  9.81 (s, 1  
H), 7.09 (s, 2 H), 3.85 (s, 6 H), 0.99 (s, 9 H), 0.14  
(s, 6 H). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4\text{Si}$ ) C, H.

5 The following compounds were prepared in  
accordance with the procedure described herein. More  
specifically, heating 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzaldehyde with  
p-substituted anilines 107a-g in refluxing toluene  
10 provided the Schiff bases 108a-g. Reduction of the  
imines 108a-g with sodium borohydride in ethanol at  
reflux gave the amines 109a-g, which were converted to  
the corresponding hydrochloride salts 110a-g with HCl  
gas in ether. All of the hydrochloride salts 110a-g  
were isolated as stable, crystalline solids.

15

20

25

30

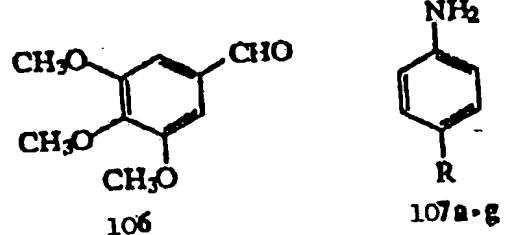
35

-89-

Scheme

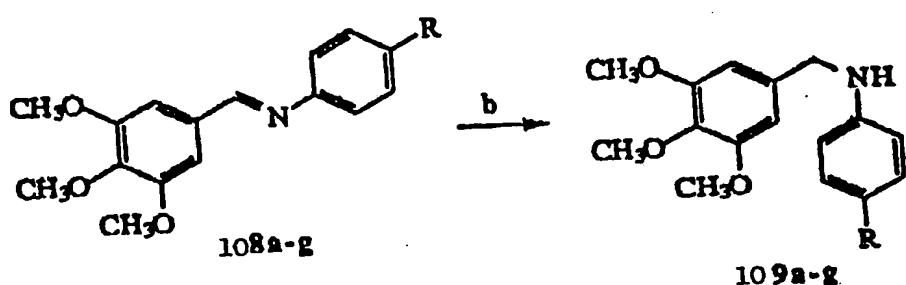
1

5

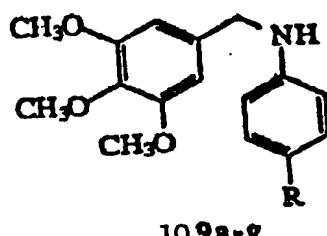


a

10



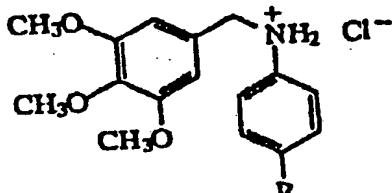
b



15

20

c



25

- a R = CH<sub>3</sub>
- b R = C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>
- c R = OCH<sub>3</sub>
- d R = OC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>
- e R = SCH<sub>3</sub>
- f R = CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
- g R = CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>

30

<sup>a</sup>Toluene, reflux (3 h). <sup>b</sup>NaBH<sub>4</sub>, ethanol, reflux (2 h). <sup>c</sup>HCl, ether, 0-5 °C (30 min).

35

**4-Methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)**

1 aniline (108a). A mixture of compound 106 (6.0 g, 98%, 31.0 mmol) and 107a (3.21 g, 30 mmol) in ethanol (150 mL) was heated at reflux under argon for 3h. After 5 evaporation of the solvent, the residual white solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate and hexane to give 108(a) (7.05 g, 82.4%) as white crystals: mp 74-6 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (s, 2 H), 7.15 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 3.95 (s, 6 H), 3.92 (s, 3 H), 2.36 (s, 3 H). EIMS m/e 285 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

4-Ethyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)aniline (108b). A solution of 106 (6.0 g, 98%, 30 mmol) and 107b (3.63 g, 30 mmol) in ethanol (150 mL) was heated at reflux under argon for 3 h. The solvent was evaporated 15 and the residual oil was subjected to flash chromatography (silica gel, 230-400 mesh, ether:hexane, 4:6 by volume) to give 108b (8.1 g, 90.3%) as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.23 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (s, 2 H), 7.15 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 3.94 (s, 6H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 2.67 (q, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 1.26 (t, J=8 Hz, 3 H). EIMS m/e 299 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-aniline (108c). A mixture of 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzaldehyde 106 (19.6 g, 100 mmol) and 4-methoxyaniline (107c) (12.3 g, 100 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was heated at 25 reflux under argon for 3 h. About half of the solvent was evaporated and the residual solution was filtered through a glass wool pad. The filtrate was left at room temperature overnight to give the crystalline (108c) 30 (28.2 g, 93.7%): mp 78-86°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.23 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.15 (s, 2 H),

1 6.93 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 3.94 (s, 6 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H),  
1 3.83 (s, 3 H). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 302 ( $MH^+$ , 100).  
Anal.  $(C_{17}H_{19}NO_4)C$ , H, N.

4-Ethoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-  
5 aniline (108d). From 3,4,5, trimethoxybenzaldehyde 106  
(6.0 g, 30 mmol) and 4-ethoxyaniline 107d (4.1 g, 30  
mmol), a similar procedure as described for 108a (5.9 g,  
97.4%) as yellow crystals: mp 75-7°C after  
recrystallization from ethanol.  $^1H$  NMR (200 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  
10 68.37 (s, 1 H), 7.21 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 7.14 (s, 2 H),  
6.91 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 4.05 (q,  $J=6$  Hz, 2 H), 3.94 (s,  
6H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 1.43 (t,  $J=6$  Hz, 3 H). EIMS m/e 315  
( $M^+$ , 93).

4-Methylthio-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-  
15 aniline (108e). From compounds 107e (5.0g, 98%, 35.2  
mmol) and 106 (7.04g, 98%, 35.2 mmol), a similar  
procedure, as described for 108a gave 108e (11.0 g,  
98.2%) as yellow solid. The analytical sample was  
obtained by preparative TLC (ether:hexane, 1:2 by  
volume, precoated silica TLC plate, 1000 microns):  
20 mp 86-88°C.  $^1H$  NMR (200 MHz,  $DMSO-d_6$ )  $\delta$  8.54 (s, 1 H),  
7.31 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 7.23 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 7.26  
(s, 2 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.73 (s, 3 H),  
2.49 (s, 3 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H). EIMS m/e 317 ( $M^+$ , 100).

4-Isopropyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-  
25 aniline (108f). From compounds 107f (4.2g, 99%, 31.0  
mmol) and 106 (6.0g, 98%, 31.0 mmol), a similar  
procedure as described for 108a gave 108f (8.2 g, 84.5%)  
as a yellow solid: mp 68-70.  $^1H$  NMR (200 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ )  
30 68.37 (s, 1 H), 7.25 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (d,  $J=8$  Hz,  
2 H), 7.16 (s, 2 H), 3.94 (s, 6 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 2.93

1 (sextet,  $J=8$  Hz, 1 H), 1.27 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 6 H). EIMS m/e  
 313 ( $M^+$ , 100).

4-n-Propyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-  
 5 aniline (108g). From compounds 107g (4.2g, 99%, 31.0 mmol) and 106 (6.0 g, 98%, 31.0 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 108a gave 108g (8.5 g, 87.6%) as a thick oil.  $^1$ H NMR (200 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 58.36 (s, 1 H), 7.20 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (s, 2 H), 7.14 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 3.93 (s, 6 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 2.60 (t,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 10 1.64 (sextet,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 0.95 (t,  $J=8$  Hz, 3 H). EIMS 1.64 ( $M^+$  100).

4-Methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
 15 (109a). To a solution of (108a) (6.0 g, 21.1 mmol) in ethanol (100 mL) was added  $NaBH_4$  (4.06 g, 98%, 105 mmol) in portions. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under argon for 2h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Saturated aqueous  $NaCl$  (30 mL) was added to the residue and the mixture extracted with ether (100, 40 and 40 mL). The combined ether layer was 20 washed with saturated  $NaCl$  solution (30 mL), and dried over anhydrous  $Na_2SO_4$ . Evaporation of the filtrate gave 109a (5.6 g, 92.7%) as white crystals: mp 94-6°C after recrystallization from ethanol.  $^1$ H NMR (200 MHz,  $CDCl_3$ ) 6 7.00 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 6.58 (d,  $J=8$  Hz, 2 H), 4.23 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 9 H), 2.24 (s, 3 H). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 288 ( $MH^+$  76).

4-Ethyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
 25 (109b). From 108b (7.0 g, 23.4 mmol) and  $NaBH_4$  (4.4 g, 117 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 109a gave 109b (5.4 g, 76.6%) as white crystals: mp 64-6°C after recrystallization from ethanol.  $^1$ H NMR (200 MHz,

1  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.03 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 6.62 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 4.24 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 9 H) 2.55 (q, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 1.19 (t, J=Hz, 3 H). EIMS m/e 301 (M<sup>+</sup>, 34).

2 4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline (109c). From 108c (10.8g, 35.8 mmol) and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (6.8 g, 179 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 109a gave 109c (10.1 g, 93.5%) as pale purple crystals.

3  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.79 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.62 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 4.21 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 9H), 3.74 (s, 3 H). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 304 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 20).

4 4-Ethoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline (109d).

5 From the imine 108d (5.6 g, 17.8 mmol) and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (3.4 g, 88 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 109a gave 109d (4.6g, 81.9%) as white crystals: mp 76-8°C after recrystallization from ethanol.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  6.78 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.62 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 4.21 (s, 2 H), 3.96 (q, J=6 Hz, 2 Hz), 3.84 (s, 9 H), 1.37 (t, J=6 Hz, 3 H). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 318 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 27).

6 4-Methylthio-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline (109e). From 108e (11.0 g, 35.0 mmol) and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (6.6 g, 175 mmol), a similar procedure as described in 109a gave 109e (10.6 g, 94.9%) as an oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)  $\delta$  7.07 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.67 (s, 2 H), 6.57 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.23 (t, J=6 Hz, 1 H), 4.10, (d, J=6 Hz, 2 H), 3.73 (s, 6 H), 3.62 (s, 3 H), 2.31 (s, 3 H). EIMS m/e 319 (M<sup>+</sup>, 69).

7 4-Isopropyl-N-(3,4,5,-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline (109f). From 108f (8.2 g, 26.0 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 109a gave 109f (7.4 g, 89.8%) as an oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  7.06 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 4.24 (s, 2 H),

1 3.84 (s, 9 H), 2.81 (h, J=8 Hz, 1 H, 1.21 (d, J=8  
1 Hz, 6 H). EIMS 315 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100).

4-n-Propyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
(109g). From 108g (8.5 g, 26.9 mmol), a similar  
5 procedure as described for 109a gave 109g (6.0 g, 70.3%)  
as an oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ7.00 (d, J=8 Hz, 2  
H), 6.61 (s, 2 H), 6.60 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 4.23 (s, 2 H),  
3.84 (s, 9 H), 2.84 (t, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 1.60 (sextet, J=8  
Hz, 2 H), 0.92 (t, J=8 Hz, 3 H). EIMS m/e 315 (M<sup>+</sup>, 93).

4-Methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline

10 Hydrochloride (110a). A solution of 109a (3.9g, 13.6  
mmol) in ether (150 mL) was treated with HCl gas at 0-  
5°C with stirring for about 0.5h. Collection of the  
resulting pale purple crystals and recrystallization  
from ethanol and methanol gave 109a (3.6 g, 81.8%) as  
15 tiny white crystals: mp 162-4°C after recrystallization  
from ethanol. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ7.21 (d, J=2 H),  
7.09 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.63 (s, 2 H), 4.26 (s, 2 H),  
3.77 (s, 6 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 2.30 (s, 3 H). Anal.  
(C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>) C, H, N.

20 4-Ethyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline

Hydrochloride (110b). From 109b (4.0 g, 13.2 mmol), a  
similar procedure as described in 110a gave 110b (3.17  
g, 70.7%), as yellow crystals: mp 155-7°C after  
recrystallization from ethanol and methanol. <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
25 (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ7.20 (s, br, 4 H), 6.86 (s, 2 H), 4.34  
(s, 2 H), 3.72 (s, 6 H), 3.62 (s, 3 H), 2.55 (q, J=8 Hz,  
2 H), 1.13 (t, J=8 Hz, 3 H). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>24</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>).

4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline

Hydrochloride (110c). From 109c (9.0 g, 29.7 mmol), a  
30 similar procedure as described for 110a gave 110c (8.14  
g, 80.7%) as tiny white crystals: mp 182-4°C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR

1 (200 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.36 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.98 (d, J=8  
Hz, 2 H), 6.62 (s, 2 H), 4.36 (s, 2 H), 3.74 (s, 9 H),  
3.63 (s, 3 H). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub>•½H<sub>2</sub>O)C, H, N.

5 **4-Ethoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110d).** From 109d (4.0 g, 12.6 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 110a gave 109d (3.4 g, 76.2%) as white crystals: mp 170-2°C after recrystallization from ethanol and methanol. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.22 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.57 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H) 6.64 (s, 2 H), 4.25 (s, br, 2 H), 3.95 (q, J=6 Hz, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 6 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 1.38 (t, J=6 Hz, 3 H). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>24</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub>) C, H, N.

10 **4-Methylthio-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110e).** From 109e (3.0 g, 9.4 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 110a gave 110e (1.80 g, 53.9%) as yellow crystals: mp 194-6°C after recrystallization from ethanol:methanol:water. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) δ 7.23 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.07 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (s, 2 H), 4.30 (s, 2 H), 3.73 (s, 6 H), 3.62 (s, 3 H), 3.62 (s, 3 H), 2.40 (s, 3 H). Anal (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>S) C, H, N.

15 **4-Isopropyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110f).** From 109f (6.0 g, 18.9 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 110a gave 110f (4.4 g, 65.9%), as yellow crystals: mp 160-2°C after recrystallization from methanol:ethanol:water. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 7.35 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.29 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.92 (s, 2 H), 4.37 (s, 2 H), 3.73 (s, 6 H), 3.63 (s, 3 H), 2.88 (h, J=6 Hz, 1 H), 1.17 (d, J=6 Hz, 6 H). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>26</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>) C, H, N.

## 4-n-Propyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline

1 Hydrochloride (110g). From 109g (6.0 g, 19.0 mmol), a similar procedure as described for 110a gave 110g (5.5 g, 82.5%) as yellow crystals, mp 118-20°C after recrystallization from ethyl acetate:methanol:hexane.

5 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ7.21 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 7.08 (d, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 6.58 (s, 2 H), 4.29 (s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.74 (s, 6 H), 3.52 (t, J = 8 Hz, 2 H), 1.56 (sextet, J=8 Hz, 2 H), 0.86 (t, J=8 Hz, 3 H). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>26</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>) C, H, N.

10 4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzylidene)-aniline (108c). Anal. calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>: C, 67.76; H, 6.35; N, 4.65. Found: C, 68.11; H, 6.28; N, 4.54.

15 4-Methyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110a). Anal. calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>: C, 63.06; H, 7.01; N, 4.33. Found: C, 62.92; H, 7.15; N, 4.37.

20 4-Ethyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110b). Anal. calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>24</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>: C, 63.99; H, 7.16; N, 4.15. Found: C, 63.96; H, 7.24; N, 3.90.

25 4-Methoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110c). Anal. calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub>•½H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 58.53; H, 6.64; N, 4.02. Found: C, 58.52; H, 6.31; N, 3.89.

30 4-Ethoxy-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110d). Anal. calcd for C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>24</sub>ClNO<sub>4</sub>: C, 61.10; H, 6.84; N, 3.96. Found: C, 61.27; H, 6.91; N, 3.68.

35 4-Methylthio-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline Hydrochloride (110e). Anal. calcd for C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>22</sub>ClNO<sub>3</sub>S: C,

1 57.37; H, 6.23; N, 3.94. Found: C, 57.19; H, 6.33; N,  
1 3.95.

4-Isopropyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
Hydrochloride (110f). Anal. calcd for  $C_{19}H_{26}ClNO_3$ : C,  
5 64.86; H, 7.44; N, 3.98. Found: C, 64.75; H, 7.51; N,  
3.95.

4-n-Propyl-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxybenzyl)aniline  
Hydrochloride (110g). Anal. calcd for  $C_{19}H_{26}ClNO_3$ : C,  
10 64.86; H, 7.44; N, 3.98. Found: C, 64.59; H, 7.61; N,  
3.94.

10 General procedure for the preparation of  
Stilbenes 15a-k. Sodium hydride (0.2 g, 4 mmol) was  
added to a well-stirred suspension of the phosphonium  
bromide 14a-b (2 mmol) and the aldehyde 13a-k (2 mmol)  
15 in THF (30 mL), and the mixture was stirred at room  
temperature for 24 h. The mixture was cooled to 0°C,  
and the excess sodium hydride was quenched by careful  
addition of methanol (5 mL). Solvents were removed at  
reduced pressure, and the residue was subjected to  
preparative thin-layer chromatography on silica gel  
20 using 20% EtOAc in hexane as the eluent to get the Z and  
E isomers in pure form.

(Z)-1-(4-Ethoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (15a): 313 mg; 44%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ,  
25 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.23 d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.78 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2  
H), 6.52 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.51 (s, 2 H), 6.41 (d,  
 $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 4.01 (q,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H),  
3.69 (s, 6 H), 1.39 (t,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane)  
m/e 315 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{22}O_4$ ) C, H.

(Z)-1-(4-n-Propoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
30 trimethoxyphenyl)-thene (15b): 346 mg; 53%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR  
( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.23 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.78 d,  $J=8.8$

1 Hz, 2 H) 6.52 (s, 2 H), 6.52 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.41  
1 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H) (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.88 (t, J=6.6  
Hz, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.69 (s, 6 H), 1.79 (sextet,  
J=6.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.02 (t, J=6.6 Hz, 3 H); CIMS  
5 (isobutane) m/e 329 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.  
(Z)-1-(4-Methylthiophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (15c): 319 mg; 51%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.23 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.13 (d,  
J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 6.50 (bs, 2 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s,  
3 H), 3.69 (s, 6 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
10 317 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S) C, H.  
(Z)-(4-Methylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (15d): 294 mg; 50%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
200 MHz) δ 7.20 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.07 (d, J=8.0 Hz, 2  
H), 6.56 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 6.45 (d,  
J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.67 (s, 6 H), 2.31 (s,  
3 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ 153.28, 137.56, 137.30,  
134.77, 133.14, 130.35, 129.82, 129.22, 106.31, 61.09,  
55.99, 21.27; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 285 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.  
(Z)-(4-Ethylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (15e): 321 mg; 54%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
200 MHz) δ 7.21 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2 H), 7.00 (d, J=8.1 Hz, 2  
H), 6.57 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.48 (s, 2 H), 6.46 (d,  
J=12.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.66 (s, 6 H), 2.61 (q,  
J=7.4 Hz, 2 H), 1.20 (t, J=7.4 Hz, 3 H); CIMS  
25 (isobutane) m/e 299 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.  
(Z)-[4-(2-Propyl)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (15f): 340 mg; 55%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.23 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2 H); 7.13 (d,  
J=8.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.60 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.46 (s, 2 H),  
30 6.46 (d, J=12.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 6 H),

1 2.88 (sextet,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 1 H), 1.27 (d,  $J=7.0$  Hz, 6 H);  
CIMS (isobutane) m/e 313 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{20}H_{24}O_3$ ) C,  
H.

5 (Z)-1-(4-t-Butylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (15g): 192 mg; 31%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.29 (d,  $J=8.4$  Hz, 2 H), 7.23 (d,  $J=8.4$  Hz, 2  
H), 6.60 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.46 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H),  
6.45 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.64 (s, 6 H), 1.29 (s, 9  
H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 327 ( $MH^+$ , 100%). Anal.  
10 ( $C_{21}H_{26}O_3$ ) C, H.

10 (Z)-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4-dimethoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (15h): 280 mg; 46%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.23 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.83-6.75 (m, 5 H),  
6.46 (s, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.65 (s, 3  
H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 271 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{17}H_{18}O_3$ )  
15 C, H.

15 (Z)-1-(3,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-methoxy-  
phenyl)ethene (15i): 241 mg; 45%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.22 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.77 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2  
H), 6.54 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.46 (d,  $J=2.3$  Hz, 2 H),  
6.44 (d,  $J=12.2$  Hz, 1 H), 6.32 (t,  $J=2.3$  Hz, 1 H), 3.79  
(s, 3 H), 3.67 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 271 ( $MH^+$ ,  
100). Anal. ( $C_{17}H_{18}O_3$ ) C, H.

20 (Z)-1-[4-(Benzylxy)-3,5-(dimethoxyphenyl)-2-  
4-methoxyphenyl]ethene (15j): 294 mg; 33%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR  
25 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.52-7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.41-7.26 (m, 3  
H), 7.21 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2 H), 6.78 (d,  $J=8.75$  Hz, 2 H),  
6.52 (d,  $J=12.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 6.42 (d,  $J=12.1$   
Hz, 1 H), 5.01 (s, 2 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.66 (s, 6 H);  
CIMS (isobutane) m/e 377 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal.  $C_{24}H_{24}O_4$  C,  
30 H.

(Z)-1-[4-{{(t-Butyldimethylsilyl)-oxy}-3,5-

1 (dimethoxy)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethene (15k):  
277 mg; 35%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.23 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H) 6.76 (s,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 6.45 (s, 2 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.63 (s, 6 H), 1.02 (s, 9 H), 0.14 (s, 6 H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 50 MHz)  $\delta$  159.21, 151.90, 134.04, 129.63, 129.21, 113.95, 106.47, 55.86, 55.51, 26.06, 18.96, -4.49. Anal. ( $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_4\text{Si}$ ) C, H.

5 (E)-1-(4-n-Propoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-tri-

10 methoxyphenyl)ethene (16b): 187 mg; 28%; mp 82-83°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz);  $\delta$  7.44 (d,  $J=8.8$  Hz, 2 H), 6.95-6.87 (m, 4 H), 6.72 (s, 2 H), 3.93 (t,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 2 H), 3.91 (s, 6 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H), 1.82 (sextet,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 2 H), 1.04 (t,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 329 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4$ ) C, H.

15 (E)-(4-Methylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-

20 trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (16d): 121 mg; 21%; mp 125-127°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.40 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 7.16 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 6.98 (s, 2 H), 6.73 (s, 2 H), 3.91 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 2.35 (s, 3 H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  153.84, 138.19, 137.90, 134.81, 133.68, 129.80, 128.50, 128.00, 126.71, 103.74, 61.12, 56.25, 21.30; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 285 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$ ) C, H.

25 (E)-(4-Ethylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-

30 trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (16e): 182 mg; 30%; mp 98-100°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.44 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 7.20 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 7.00 (s, 2 H), 6.74 (s, 2 H), 3.92 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 2.66q,  $J=7.4$  Hz, 2 H), 1.26 (t,  $J=7.4$  Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 299 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_3$ ) C, H.

1 (E)-[4-(2-Propyl)phenyl]-2-(3,4,5-  
 trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (16f): 151 mg; 24%; mp 74-75°C;  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.45 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.23  
 (d, J=8.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.00 (s, 2 H), 6.74 (s, 2 H), 3.93  
 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 2.92 (sextet, J=7.0 Hz, 1 H),  
 1.27 (d, J=7.0 Hz, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 313 (MH<sup>+</sup>,  
 100). Anal. (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

5 (E)-1-(4-t-Butylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
 trimethoxyphenyl)ethene (16g): 143 mg; 23%; mp 127-  
 10 128°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.46 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2 H),  
 7.38 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.0 (s, 2 H), 6.74 (s, 2 H),  
 3.92 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 1.34 (s, 9 H); CIMS  
 (isobutane) m/e 327 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100%). Anal. (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>26</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

15 (E)-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4-  
 dimethoxyphenyl)ethene (16h): 110 mg; 20%; mp 135-  
 137°C.

20 (E)-1-(3,5-Dimethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-  
 methoxyphenyl)ethene (16i): 123 mg; 23%; mp 55-56°C.  
 (E)-1-[4-(Benzylxy)-3,5-(dimethoxyphenyl)-2-  
 25 (4-methoxyphenyl)ethene (16j): 207 mg; 28%; mp 104-  
 105°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.55-7.48 (m, 2 H), 7.45  
 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H, 7.40-7.25 (m, 3 H), 6.98 (d, J=16.1  
 Hz, 1 H), 6.90 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.89 (d, J=16.1 Hz, 1  
 H), 6.71 (s, 2 H), 5.03 (s, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 6 H), 3.83  
 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 377 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100%). Anal.  
 25 (C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

30 (E)-1-[4-{{(t-Butyldimethylsilyl)-oxy}-3,5-  
 (dimethoxy)-phenyl]-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethene (16k):  
 224 mg; 28%; mp 118-120°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.42  
 (δ, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.91 (s, 2 H), 6.88 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2  
 H), 6.69 (s, 2 H), 3.84 (s, 6 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 1.01  
 (s, 9 H), 0.14 (s, 6 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ 159.67,

1 152.33, 130.97, 130.87, 127.98, 127.49, 127.04, 114.59,  
1 103.93, 56.08, 55.61, 26.03, 18.54, -4.42. Anal.

(C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>32</sub>O<sub>4</sub>Si) C, H.

Preparation of acetates 15i and 16i. A  
5 solution of n-Bu<sub>4</sub>NF in THF (1 M, 2 mL, 2 mmol) was added  
to a solution of stilbenes 15k and 16k (400 mg, 1 mmol)  
in THF (5 mL) and the mixture was stirred at 0°C. After  
30 min., acetic anhydride (0.5 mL) was added, and  
stirring was continued at room temperature for 24 h.  
10 Solvents were evaporated at reduced pressure and the  
residue was mixed with water (50 mL). The product was  
extracted with ether (2 x 25 mL) and the ether solution  
was washed with water (2 x 100 mL). Evaporation of the  
solvents and purification of the crude product by  
15 preparative TLC using 40% EtOAc in hexane as the eluent  
afforded the desired products.

(Z)-1-(4-Acetoxy-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethene (151): 111 mg; 33%; oil; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.24 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.78 (d, J=8.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.55 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 1 H), 6.53 (s, 2 H),  
20 6.43 (d, J=12.1 Hz, 1 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.64 (s, 6 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ169.27, 159.27, 152.24, 136.00, 130.66, 130.53, 129.79, 128.84, 127.93, 113.91, 105.85, 56.11, 55.37, 20.51; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 329 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>5</sub>) C, H.

(E)-1-(4-Acetoxy-3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)ethene (161): 137 mg; 41%; mp 129-131°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.45 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.97-6.88 (m, 4 H), 6.73 (s, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 6 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 2.35 (s, 3 H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ169.35, 30 159.87, 152.70, 136.55, 130.18, 128.95, 128.13, 126.73,

1 114.48, 103.16 56.28, 55.48, 20.55; CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
1 329 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{20}O_5$ ) C, H.

5 General procedure for the preparation of  
dihydrostilbenes 17a-e. A mixture of E-stilbenes (16)  
and the corresponding Z-stilbenes (15) (1 mmol) in EtOAc  
was hydrogenated at 40 psi in the presence of 10%  
palladium on charcoal (50 mg) for 4 h. The catalyst was  
removed by filtration, and the filtrate was  
concentrated, yielding the dihydrostilbene derivatives  
10 17a-c. Analytical samples were prepared by preparative  
thin-layer chromatography on silica gel using 20% EtOAc  
in hexane as the eluent.

1-(4-Ethoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
15 trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17a): 250 mg; 80%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR  
( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.06 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.80 (d,  
 $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.34 (s, 2 H), 4.32 (q,  $J=7.3$  Hz, 2 H),  
3.81 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 6 H), 2.82 (s, 4 H), 1.40 (t,  
 $J=7.3$  Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 317 ( $MH^+$ , 100%).  
Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{24}O_4$ ) C, H.

20 1-(4-n-Propoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17b): 284 mg; 86%; oil;  $^1H$  NMR  
( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.09 (d,  $J=8.6$  Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (d,  
 $J=8.6$  Hz, 2 H), 6.37 (s, 2 H), 3.90 (t,  $J=6.6$  Hz, 2 H),  
3.82 (s, 9 H), 2.84 (s, 4 H), 1.80 (m, 2 H), 1.03 (t,  
 $J=7.4$  Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 331 ( $MH^+$ , 100%).  
25 Anal. ( $C_{20}H_{26}O_4$ ) C, H.

25 1-(4-Methylthiophenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17c): 276 mg; 86%; mp 52-54°C;  
 $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.21 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 7.11  
(d,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 2 H), 6.36 (s, 2 H), 3.82 (bs, 9 H), 2.86  
30 (bs, 4 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 319 ( $MH^+$ ,  
100%). Anal. ( $C_{18}H_{22}O_3S$ ) C, H.

1                   1-(4-Methylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
1 trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17d): 247 mg; 86%; mp 51-52°C;  
1                   <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ7.09 (s, 4 H), 6.38 (s, 2 H),  
5                   3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.82 (s, 6 H), 2.85 (bs, 4 H), 2.32 (s, 3  
5 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 287 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

10                 1-(4-Ethylphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
10 phenyl)ethane (17e): 261 mg; 87%; oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
10 200 MHz) δ7.12 (s, 4 H), 6.37 (s, 2 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H),  
10 3.82 (s, 6 H), 2.86 (bs, 4 H), 2.63 (q J=7.6 Hz, 2 H),  
10 1.23 (t, J=7.6 Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 299 (MH<sup>+</sup>,  
10 100). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) C, H.

15                 General procedure for the preparation of  
15 Compounds 17f-g. A mixture of 1-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-2-  
15 (3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (18) 288 mg, 1 mmol),  
15 aminoalkyl chloride hydrochloride 19a-b (1.1 mmol) and  
15 potassium carbonate (276 mg, 2 mmol) in acetone (15 mL)  
20 was heated at reflux for 12 h, and the solids were  
20 removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated,  
20 and the residue was purified by column chromatography on  
20 silica gel using 5% methanol in CHCl<sub>3</sub> as the eluent.  
20 All these compounds were obtained as viscous oils.

25                 1-[4-(2-N,N-Dimethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-2-  
25 (3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17f): 243 mg; 68%; oil;  
25 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.08 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.85  
25 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.36 (s, 2 H), 4.09 (t, J=5.5 Hz, 2  
25 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 6 H), 2.85-2.80 (m, 6 H),  
25 2.41 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 360 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
Anal. (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>29</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

30                 1-[4-(2-N,N-Diethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-2-  
30 (3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)ethane (17g): 296 mg; 76%; oil;  
30 <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ7.10 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.84

1 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.38 (s, 2 H), 4.08 (t,  $J=6.2$  Hz, 2 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.84 (s, 6 H), 2.94 (t,  $J=6.2$  Hz, 2 H), 2.86-2.82 (m, 4 H), 2.71 (q,  $J=7.1$  Hz, 4 H), 1.11 (t,  $J=7.1$  Hz, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 388 ( $MH^+$ , 100).  
5 Anal. ( $C_{23}H_{33}NO_4$ ) C, H.

10 Typical procedure for preparation of compounds 17h-j. A solution of compound 20a (2 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added to a well-stirred solution of LDA (2 mmol) in THF (22 mL) at  $-78^\circ C$ , and stirring continued for 30 min. To this 4-methoxybenzyl bromide (21a) (2 mmol) was added, and stirring continued at  $-78^\circ C$  for 1 h and at room temperature for 6 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by the addition of glacial acetic acid (2 mL) and the solvents were distilled off at reduced pressure. The residue was treated with water (20 mL) and the solvents were distilled off at reduced pressure. The residue was treated with water (20 mL) and the product was extracted with ether (2 x 70 mL). The combined ether extracts were washed with water and dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ). Evaporation of the ether and re-crystallization of the residue from  $CH_2Cl_2$ -hexane gave compound 17h. Compounds 17i and 17j were prepared by using the same method.

15 3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)propanonitrile (17h): 320 mg; 49%; mp 82-83°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.05 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.83 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.41 (s, 2 H), 3.89 (t,  $J=7.2$  Hz, 1 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 6 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.12-3.07 (m, 2 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 328 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{21}NO_4$ ) C, H.

20 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)propanonitrile (17i): 450 mg; 69%; mp 102-103°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.13 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz,

1  $\delta$  2 H), 6.85 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.28 (s, 2 H), 3.92 (t,  $J=6.7$  Hz, 1 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 3.75 (s, 6 H), 3.06-3.00 (m, 2 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 328 ( $MH^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{21}NO_4$ ) C, H.

5  $\delta$  Methyl 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)n-proponate (17j): 533 mg; 74%; mp 84-5°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.22 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d,  $J=8.5$  Hz, 2 H), 6.29 (s, 2 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 6 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 3.62 (s, 3 H), 3.42-3.24 (m, 2 H), 3.00 (m, 1 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 361 ( $MH^+$ , 100%). Anal. ( $C_{20}H_{24}O_6$ ) C, H.

10 General procedure for the preparation of Compounds 23a-c. A mixture of phenylacetic acid 22a-b (2 mmol), benzaldehyde 131-m (2 mmol) and triethylamine (0.5 mL) in acetic anhydride (5 mL) was heated at reflux for 12 h and poured into hot saturated sodium carbonate solution (50 mL) and left overnight. The mixture was extracted with ether (2 x 50 mL), and the ether extracts were discarded. The aqueous solution was acidified with dil. HCl and the precipitated product was filtered and dried. Recrystallization from EtOAc-hexane gave pure product.

15 (E)-3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoic acid (23a): 523 mg; 76%; mp 187-189°C;  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  9.8 (bs, 1 H), 7.89 (s, 1 H), 7.07 (d,  $J=8.9$  Hz, 2 H), 6.73 (d,  $J=8.9$  Hz, 2 H), 6.47 (s, 2 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 6 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ , 50 MHz)  $\delta$  173.90, 161.31, 154.15, 142.79, 138.04, 133.26, 131.51, 129.09, 127.07, 114.19, 106.87, 61.14, 56.25, 55.43; CIMS (isobutane) 30 m/e 345 ( $MH^+$ , 100%). Anal. ( $C_{19}H_{20}O_6$ ) C, H.

1 (E)-3-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoic acid (23b): 483 mg; 70%;  
mp 178-180°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  8.70 (bs, 1 H),  
7.90 (s, 1 H), 7.15 (t,  $J=8.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.85-6.76 (m, 2  
H), 6.62 (bs, 1 H), 6.49 (s, 2 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H), 3.78  
(s, 6 H), 3.55 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 345 ( $\text{MH}^+$ ,  
100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_6$ ) C, H.

5 (E)-2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoic acid (23c): 468 mg; 68%;  
mp 206-207°C.

10 Preparation of compounds 24a-b. Conc.  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$   
(0.5 mL) was added to a stirred solution of carboxylic  
acid 23a-b (172 mg, 0.5 mmol) in absolute methanol (20  
mL), and the mixture was heated under reflux for 6 h.  
About 90% of the excess methanol was removed by  
15 evaporation, and the residue was poured into ice-water  
(300 mL). The product was extracted with ether (2 x 40  
mL), and the combined extracts were washed with 2%  
aqueous NaOH solution (2 x 50 mL) followed by water (200  
mL). Evaporation of the ether from the dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ )  
20 solution gave the desired products.

25 (E)-Methyl 3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoate (24a): 316 mg; 88%; mp  
74-75°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.77 (s, 1 H), 7.03 (d,  
 $J=9.0$  Hz, 2 H), 6.72 (d,  $J=9.0$  Hz, 2 H), 6.44 (s, 2 H),  
3.91 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 6 H), 3.77 (s, 3  
H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 359 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100). Anal. ( $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_6$ )  
C, H.

30 (E)-Methyl 3-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
trimethoxy-phenyl)-prop-2-enoate (24b): 308 mg; 86%; mp  
87-88°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.79 (s, 1 H), 7.13 (t,  
 $J=8.1$  Hz, 1 H), 6.82-6.70 (m, 2 H), 6.59 (bs, 1 H), 6.46

-108-

1 (s, 2 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H), 3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.77 (s, 6 H),  
1 3.54 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 359 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
Anal. (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>6</sub>) C, H.  
(E)-N-Methyl-[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-  
5 trimethoxyphenyl)]-prop-2-enoamide (24c). A mixture of  
carboxylic acid 23a (172 mg, 0.5 mmol) and thionyl  
chloride (1 mL) in benzene (10 mL) was refluxed for 6 h.  
The excess thionyl chloride and benzene were removed at  
reduced pressure and the residue was kept under vacuum  
for 30 min. It was subsequently mixed with aqueous  
10 methylamine solution (40%, 5 mL) and kept at room  
temperature for 2 h. The precipitated product was  
filtered, washed sequentially with 2% NaOH solution and  
water, and dried. An analytical sample was prepared by  
recrystallization from EtOAc-hexane. 156 mg; 87%; mp  
15 172-174°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.79 (s, 1 H), 6.99  
(d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.71 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.46 (s,  
2 H), 5.10 (bq, 1 H), 3.94 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 6 H), 3.76  
(s, 3 H), 2.87 (d, J=4.8 Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e  
358 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>23</sub>O<sub>5</sub>) C, H.  
20 Preparation of compounds 24d-f. A solution of  
ethylamine (0.5 mL) or the appropriate amino alcohol  
(0.5 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added to a solution of the  
acid chlorides (prepared from 23a-b in 0.5 mmol scale,  
as described above) in THF (10 mL). The mixture was  
25 stirred for 3 h. Solvents were removed at reduced  
pressure, and the residue was poured onto ice (200 g).  
The product was extracted with ether (2 x 20 mL), washed  
with water, and dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). Evaporation of ether  
gave crude products. Product 24d was purified by  
30 recrystallization from EtOAc-hexane and the liquid

1 products 24e and 24f were purified by column chromatography on silica gel using ether as the eluent.

5 (E)-N-Ethyl-[3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)]-prop-2-enoamide (24d): 149 mg; 80%;  
mp 152-154°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.77 (s, 1 H), 6.99 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 6.70 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 2 H), 6.46 (s, 2 H), 5.58 (bt, 1 H), 3.95 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 6 H), 3.76 (s, 3 H), 3.36 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 2 H), 1.11 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 372 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>) C, H.

10 (E)-(2-N,N-Diethylamino)ethyl-3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoate (24e): 192 mg; 87%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.77 (s, 1 H), 7.06, (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.72 (d, J=8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.44 (s, 2 H), 4.28 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 6 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H), 2.77 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 2H), 2.55 (q, J=7.2 Hz, 4 H), 1.01 (t, J=7.2 Hz, 6H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 50 MHz) δ 168.49, 160.90, 154.06, 140.53, 137.88, 132.88, 132.16, 130.19, 127.42, 114.10, 106.89, 63.94, 61.14, 56.25, 55.41, 50.98, 47.89, 12.04; CIMS (isobutane) m/e 444 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>33</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>) C, H.

15 (E)-(2-N,N-Diethylamino)ethyl-3-(3-methoxy-phenyl)-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-prop-2-enoate (24f): 201 mg; 91%; oil;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.78 (s, 1 H), 7.13 (d, J=7.9 Hz, 1 H), 6.80-6.74 (m, 2 H), 6.61-6.59 (m, 1 H), 6.46 (s, 2 H), 4.30 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 6 H), 3.54 (s, 3 H), 2.77 (t, J=6.1 Hz, 2 H), 2.56 (q, J=7.1 Hz, 4 H), 1.05 (t, J=7.1 Hz, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 444 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>33</sub>NO<sub>6</sub>) C, H.

20 3,4,4',5-Tetramethoxybenzophenone (27).  
Anhydrous AlCl<sub>3</sub> (260 mg, 2 mmol) was added to a well-

1 stirred solution of 3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoyl chloride  
1 (25) (461 mg, 2 mmol) and anisole (216 mg, 2 mmol) at  
0°C in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (25 mL). The mixture was stirred while  
allowing it to warm to room temperature. After 6 h, the  
5 resultant dark reaction mixture was poured into ice cold  
5% HCl (20 mL), and the  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  layer was separated. The  
aqueous layer was extracted with an additional 30 mL of  
 $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , and the combined  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  solutions were washed  
with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. Evaporation  
10 of solvents from the dried  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  extract and  
purification of the residue by chromatography on a  
column of silica gel, using 5% EtOAc in hexane as  
eluent, gave product 27 (487 mg, 80%); mp 72-73°C;  $^1\text{H}$   
NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz)  $\delta$  7.83 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2 H), 7.03 (s,  
2 H), 6.98 (d,  $J=8.7$  Hz, 2 H), 3.94 (s, 3 H), 3.90 (s, 3  
15 H), 3.88 (s, 6 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 303 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 100).  
Anal. ( $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_5$ ), C, H.

4-Methoxyphenyl-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
methanol (28). Sodium borohydride (76 mg, 2 mmol) was  
added in small portions to a well-stirred solution of  
20 3,4,4',5-tetramethoxybenzophenone (27) (302 mg, 1 mmol)  
in ethanol (15 mL) at 0°C in 15 min and the resultant  
mixture was stirred for 3 h at room temperature. The  
reaction was quenched by careful addition of glacial  
acetic acid (1 mL), and the solvents were removed at  
25 reduced pressure. The residue was poured into water,  
and the product was extracted with ether (2 x 50 mL).  
The combined ether extracts were washed with saturated  
 $\text{NaHCO}_3$  solution, followed by water, and dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ).  
Evaporation of solvents and crystallization of the  
30 residue from EtOAc-hexane gave product 28 as a white  
crystalline solid (287 mg, 94%); mp 104-105°C;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR

-111-

1 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.29 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.88 (d,  
J=8.7 Hz, 2 H), 6.60 (s, 2 H), 5.73 (d, J=3.2 Hz, 1 H),  
3.82 (s, 9 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 2.32 (d, J=3.2 Hz, 1 H);  
CIMS (isobutane) m/e 305 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>5</sub>) C,  
H.

5 4-Methoxyphenyl-(3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl)-  
methane (29). A solution of 28 (304 mg, 1 mmol) in  
EtOAc (20 mL) was hydrogenated at 60 psi in the presence  
of 10% Pd-C (60 mg) for 12 h. The solution was  
10 filtered, and solvents were evaporated. The crude  
product was purified by crystallization from EtOAc and  
hexane (183 mg, 60%); mp 66-67°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz)  
δ 7.12 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.85 (d, J=8.5 Hz, 2 H), 6.39  
(s, 2 H), 3.87 (s, 2 H), 3.82 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 6 H),  
3.79 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e 289 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
15 Anal. (C<sub>17</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

2,3,4,7-Tetramethoxyphenanthrene (32). A  
mixture of 30a and 31a (1.1g 3.6 mmol) was dissolved in  
cyclohexane (500 ml) containing iodine (60 mg) and  
acetophenone (0.22 ml, 0.5 eq). The solution was  
20 irradiated with a 450 W medium pressure mercury UV lamp  
for 6 h with stirring and cooling. TLC showed that the  
starting material had disappeared. The solvent was  
evaporated and the residue subjected to flash  
chromatography (ether:hexane, 30:70 by volume, silica  
25 gel 230-400 mesh) to give 32a (460 mg) and 32c (560 mg,  
92.7% total yield): 32a, pale yellow oil; IR (KBr) 836  
(2H adjacent), 760 cm<sup>-1</sup> (3 H adjacent); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,  
500 MHz) δ 7.30 - 7.50 (m, 3 H), 7.00-7.10 (m, 3 H), 4.00  
(s, br, 9 H), 3.70 (s, 3 H). EIIMS m/e 298 (M<sup>+</sup>, 58), 283  
30 (11); Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

-112-

Anal. ( $C_{18}H_{18}O_4$ ): C, H.

#### 2,3,4,6-Tetramethoxyphenanthrene (32b).

10 Compound 23b (460 mg, 58% yield) was prepared by  
 irradiation of a mixture of 30b and 31b (800 mg, 2.66  
 mmol) in hexane (500 mL) as described above: mp 68-  
 70°C; IR (KBr) 865 (1 H), 843  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (2 H adjacent);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR  
 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) 89.06 (d, 1 H, J=4 Hz), 7.75 (d, 1 H,  
 J=8 Hz), 7.60 (d, 1 H, J=8.6 and 8.8 Hz), 7.47 (d, 1 H,  
 J=8 Hz 7.22 (dd 1H J=8.6 and 2.8 Hz), 7.08 (s, 1 H),  
 15 4.02 (s, 6 H), 4.01 (s, 3 H), 4.00 (s, 3 H). EIMS m/e  
 298 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100), 283 (45). Anal. (C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>4</sub>), C, H.

2,3,4,8-Tetramethoxyphenanthrene (32d). The  
 stilbene mixture containing 30c and 31c (1010 mg, 3.36  
 mmol) in cyclohexane (500 mL) containing iodine (53 mg)  
 and acetophenone (1.71 mmol, 0.5 eq) was irradiated as  
 in the above synthesis of 32a and 32c to give 32d (760  
 mg, 76%): mp 80-82°C; IR (KBr) 846 (2 H adjacent), 790  
<sup>25</sup> cm<sup>-1</sup> (3 H adjacent); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 9.12 (d, 1  
 H, J=10 Hz), 8.20 (d, 1 H, J=10 Hz), 7.57 (m, 2 H), 7.10  
 (s, 1 H), 6.99 (d, 1 H, J=8 Hz), 4.03 (s, 6 H), 4.02 (s,  
 2 H); EI-MS m/e 298 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100), 283 (40).

Anal. ( $C_{12}H_{10}O_2$ ) C, H.

### 3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-(3,4,5-

30 trimethoxyphenyl)propionic acid (33). A mixture of the ester 17j (3.0 g, 8.3 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) and

1 potassium hydroxide (4.0 g, 71 mmol) in ethanol:water  
1 (60 mL, 4:1 by volume) was heated at reflux under Ar  
until most of the starting material disappeared (about  
24 h). The reaction solution was poured into ice-cold  
5 water (500 mL) and acidified with 20% sulfuric acid (200  
mL), extracted with ether (100, 100, 50 mL), washed with  
water (50 mL) and saturated sodium chloride solution (50  
mL), and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate.

Evaporation of the filtrate and flash chromatography  
10 (ether: hexane, 70:30 by volume, silica gel 230-400  
mesh) gave 33 as a yellow oil (1.97 g, 79.1%): IR  
(film) 3231 (br), 3005, 2933, 1733, 1703, 1590, 1513,  
1462, 1421, 1246, 1180, 1123  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200  
MHz) 67.32 (d, 2 H,  $J=10$  Hz), 6.85 (d, 2 H,  $J=10$  Hz),  
15 6.83 (s, 2 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.77 (m, 1  
H), 3.74 (s, 6 H), 3.31 (m, 1 H), 2.95 (m, 1 H). FABMS  
m/e 347 ( $\text{MH}^+$ , 39.2).

20 2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxyindan-3-one (34). A solution of the acid 33 (0.5 g, 1.4 mmol)  
in phosphorous oxychloride (5 mL, 53.4 mmol) was heated  
at reflux for 3 min. The dark red solution was poured  
onto crushed ice (about 30 g) and extracted with ether  
(50, 20, and 20 mL). The combined ether layer was dried  
over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the  
25 filtrate gave a gray solid. Recrystallization of this  
gray solid from ethyl acetate and hexane afforded pale  
gray crystals 0.32 g (69.6%): mp 104-106°C; IR (KBr)  
3010, 2960, 1697, 1595, 1512, 1323, 1251, 1139  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ;  $^1\text{H}$   
NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , 200 MHz) 67.11 (d, 2 H,  $J=8$  Hz), 6.85 (d, 2  
H,  $J=8$  Hz), 6.71 (s, 1 H), 4.03 (s, 3 H), 3.96 (s, 3 H),  
30 3.87 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (m, 1 H), 3.54 (m, 1

1 H), 3.10 (m, 1 H); EIMS m/e 328 (M<sup>+</sup>, 98). Anal.  
1 (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>20</sub>O<sub>5</sub>), C, H.  
2-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-4,5,6-trimethoxyindane  
(35). A mixture of the ketone 34 (250 mg, 0.74 mmol)  
and 10% Pd-C (100 mg) in acetic acid (40 mL) was  
5 subjected to hydrogenolysis at 42 psi hydrogen pressure  
until the absorption of hydrogen ceased. Filtration and  
evaporation of the reaction solution gave an oil. It  
was purified by flash chromatography (ether:hexane,  
10 70:30 by volume, silica gel 230-400 mesh) to afford 35  
as a colorless oil (230 mg, 96.2%). TLC only showed one  
spot. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 500 MHz) δ 7.22 (d, 2 H, J=8Hz),  
6.72 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 6.59 (s, 1 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H),  
3.88 (s, 3 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H), 3.63 (m, 1  
H), 3.36 (m, 1 H), 3.26 (m, 1 H), 2.97 (m, 2 H). EIMS  
15 m/e 314 (M<sup>+</sup>, 100). Anal. (C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>22</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) C, H.

1-(4'-Methoxybenzyl)-5,6,7-  
trimethoxyisoquinoline Methiodide (Takatonine Iodide  
37). A solution of 36 (200 mg, 0.59 mmol) in anhydrous  
20 decahydronaphthalene (5 mL) containing palladium black  
(20 mg) was heated at reflux for 2 h under Ar. The  
reaction mixture was filtered through a celite pad, and  
the celite pad was rinsed with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (10 mL). After the  
CHCl<sub>3</sub> was evaporated, the residue was dissolved in ether  
(10 mL), and MeI (0.5 mL) was added. The resulting  
25 solution was kept at room temperature overnight. The  
yellow crystalline precipitate was filtered and washed  
with ether (5 mL) to give takatonine iodide (37) as  
yellow plates (174.1 mg, 61.3%): m.p. 180-182°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 8.72 (d, br, 1 H, J=6 Hz), 8.32 (d, 1  
30 H, J=6 Hz), 7.40 (s, 1 H), 7.01 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 6.84  
(d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 5.11 (s, 2 H), 4.61 (s, 3 H), 4.14 (s,

1 3 H), 4.10 (s, 3 H), 4.01 (s, 3 H), 3.77 (s, 3 H). The  
1 <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 6 was identical with the reported <sup>1</sup>H  
NMR spectrum of takatonine iodide.

1 5 1-(4'-Methoxybenzyl)-5,6,7-trimethoxy-1,2,3,4-  
tetrahydroisoquinoline (38). Sodium borohydride (460  
mg, 12.9 mmol) was added portionwise over a period of 30  
min to a solution of 36 (460 mg, 1.36 mmol) in methanol  
(5 mL) and the reaction solution was stirred at room  
temperature for 1 h. The reaction solution was  
10 evaporated under reduced pressure to dryness. The  
residue was dissolved in water (5 mL) and basified with  
ammonium hydroxide solution, then extracted with ether  
(30, 20, and 10 mL). The combined ether layer was dried  
over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the  
15 filtrate and flash chromatography (ether, silica gel  
230-400 mesh) gave compound 38 as an oil (450 mg,  
96.0%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.18 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz),  
6.87 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 6.49 (s, 1 H), 4.06 (m, 1 H),  
3.86 (s, 3 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.81 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 3  
H), 3.16 (m, 2 H), 2.87 (m, 2 H), 2.68 (t, 2 H, J=6 Hz),  
20 1.84 (s, br, 1 H); FABMS m/e 344 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 41).

1-(4'-Methoxybenzoyl)-5,6,7-trimethoxy-  
isoquinoline (39). A solution of 36 (250 mg, 0.73 mmol)  
and DDQ (188 mg, 0.81 mmol) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was  
heated at reflux overnight. Preparative TLC  
25 25 purification (ether, precoated silica gel plate, 1000  
microns) gave 39 as an oil (125 mg, 48.4%): IR (neat)  
2924, 2851, 1659, 1560, 1475, 1260, 1159, 1122 cm<sup>-1</sup>; <sup>1</sup>H  
NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 8.48 (d, 1 H, J=6 Hz), 7.98 (d, 1  
H, J=6 Hz), 7.95 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 7.37 (s, 1 H), 6.96  
30 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 4.08 (s, 3 H), 4.03 (s, 3 H), 3.93 (s,

1 3 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H); CIMS (isobutane) m/e, 354 (MH<sup>+</sup>,  
100).

1-(4'-Methoxybenzoyl)-5,6,7-trimethoxy-  
isoquinoline Methiodide (40). A solution of 39 (70 mg,  
0.2 mmol) in anhydrous benzene (2 mL) and iodomethane  
5 (0.6 mL) was heated at reflux for 24 h under Ar. The  
reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the  
residue was partitioned between distilled water (10 mL)  
and CHCl<sub>3</sub> (10 mL). The CHCl<sub>3</sub> was extracted with H<sub>2</sub>O (2 x  
5 mL), and the combined aqueous extracts were washed  
10 with ether (5 mL). Evaporation of the distilled water  
solution gave a yellow solid 40 (60 mg, 60.6%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
(CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 8.95 (d, 1 H, J=6 Hz), 8.52 (d, 1 H,  
J=6 Hz), 8.11 (d, br, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 7.10 (d, 2 H, J=8  
Hz), 6.73 (s, 1 H), 4.53 (s, 3 H), 4.15 (s, 3 H), 4.14  
15 (s, 3 H), 3.92 (s, 3 H), 3.80 (s, 3 H); FABMS calcd. for  
C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>INO: 368.1498 (cation). Found: 368.1489.

1-(4'-Methoxybenzyl)-5,6,7-trimethoxy-2-  
methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline  
(Tetrahydrotakatonine, 41). A solution of 38 (400 mg,  
20 1.2 mmol) in formic acetic anhydride (80 mL) was stirred  
at room temperature overnight. A clear yellow solution  
was obtained. The solvent was evaporated to dryness.  
To this residue water (5 mL) was added, and the aqueous  
solution was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20, 10, and 10 mL).  
25 The CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> layer was washed successively with 10% NaOH  
solution (5 mL), water (5 mL), saturated aqueous NaCl (5  
mL), and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate.  
Evaporation of the filtrate gave an oil (590 mg). A  
solution of this oil (450 mg) in anhydrous toluene (10  
30 mL) containing POCl<sub>3</sub> (2 mL) was heated at reflux for 3 h  
under Ar. TLC showed that starting material was

1 consumed. After evaporation of the solvent, the  
1 resulting brown residue was dissolved in methanol (30  
mL). NaBH<sub>4</sub> (1.6 g) was added over 0.5 h, and the  
reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 2  
5 h. Evaporation of the solvent gave a residue which was  
extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20, 10, and 10 mL). The organic  
layer was washed successively with water (10 mL) and  
saturated aqueous NaCl (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous  
sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the filtrate and flash  
chromatography (CHCl<sub>3</sub>, then CHCl<sub>3</sub>:EtOH, 96:4 by volume,  
10 silica gel 230-400 mesh) gave 41 as an oil (225 mg,  
52.5%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.02 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz),  
6.80 (d, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 5.87 (s, 1 H), 3.84 (s, 3 H),  
3.83 (s, 3 H), 3.78 (s, 3 H), 3.67 (t, 1 H, J=6 Hz),  
3.55 (s, 3 H), 3.13 (m, 2 H), 2.75 (m, 4 H), 2.51 (s, 3  
15 H); FABMS m/e 358 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100). The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 41  
was consistent with the previously presented <sup>1</sup>H NMR of  
tetrahydrotakatonine.

20 N-(2,3,4-trimethoxyphenethyl)acetamide (43).  
Acetyl chloride (1.3 mL, 1.45 g, 18.2 mmol) was added  
dropwise to a stirred suspension of compound 42 (3g,  
12.1 mmol) in 2.0 N NaOH solution (27 mL, 54.0 mmol)  
cooled in an ice bath. The resulting solution was  
stirred at 0°C for 1 h. The reaction solution was  
extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (50, 30, and 20 mL) and the  
25 combined CHCl<sub>3</sub> layer was washed with saturated NaCl  
solution and dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of  
the filtrate gave a pale yellow oil that was subjected  
to flash chromatography (ether, silica gel 230-400 mesh)  
to give compound 43 as an oil (2.75 g, 89.9%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR  
30 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 6.83 (d, 1 H, J=8 Hz), 6.62 (d, 1 H,  
J=8 Hz), 5.84 (s, br, 1 H), 3.90 (s, 3 H), 3.87 (s, 3

1 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.44 (q, 2 H, J=6 Hz), 2.76 (t, 2 H,  
1 J=6 Hz), 1.93 (s, 3 H); EIMS m/e 253 (M<sup>+</sup>, 72).

1-Methyl-5,6,7-trimethoxy-3,4-dihydroisoquinoline (44). A solution of the acetamide 43 (280 mg, 1.1 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) containing POCl<sub>3</sub> (0.8 mL, 8.5 mmol) was heated at reflux under Ar for 2 h. The excess POCl<sub>3</sub> and the solvent were evaporated under vacuum. The black residue was washed with petroleum ether (10 mL). The residue was dissolved in distilled water (10 mL) and made basic by 5% NH<sub>4</sub>OH aq (10 mL). The aqueous solution was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (20, 10, and 5 mL). The combined CHCl<sub>3</sub> layer was washed successively with water (10 mL) and saturated NaCl solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

Evaporation of the filtrate and chromatography (ether:ethanol, 98:2 by volume, silica gel 230-400 mesh) gave compound 44 as a pale brown oil (230 mg, 89.2%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 6.84 (s, 1 H), 3.92 (s, 3 H), 3.89 (s, 3 H), 3.85 (s, 3 H), 3.61 (t, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 2.64 (t, 2 H, J=8 Hz), 2.36 (s, 3 H). EIMS m/e 235 (M<sup>+</sup>, 84).

2,5-Dimethoxybenzoyl Chloride (45). A mixture of 2,5-dimethoxybenzoic acid (25 g, 137.2 mmol) and thionyl chloride (35 mL, 470.6 mmol) was heated at reflux under Ar for 4 h. The reaction solution was evaporated to dryness and the residue was purified by high vacuum distillation at 127°C/2 mm Hg to give compound 45 as a pale yellow oil (26.5 g, 96.7%). When standing at room temperature, this oil changed to yellow crystals, m.p. 36-38°C.

2-(2',5'-Dimethoxybenzoyl)-1-methylene-5,6,7-trimethoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (46). A

1 solution of compound 45 (746 mg, 3.7 mmol) in anhydrous  
1 benzene (2 mL) was slowly added at room temperature to a  
solution of compound 44 (880 mg, 3.7 mmol) in anhydrous  
benzene (10 mL) containing triethylamine (568 mg, 5.6  
5 mmol, 0.78 mL). The resulting solution was heated at  
reflux with stirring under Ar for 2 h. White NH<sub>4</sub>Cl  
precipitated and was removed by filtration. The  
filtrate was evaporated to dryness and the residue was  
subjected to flash chromatography (ether:triethylamine,  
10 99:1 by volume, silica gel 230-300 mesh) to give  
compound 46 as an oil (1.3 g, 87.8%): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200  
MHz) 66.87 (s, 1 H), 6.85 (d, 1 H, J=10 Hz), 6.80 (d, 1  
H, J=3 Hz), 6.70 (d, 1 H, J=10 Hz), 5.21 (s, br 1 H),  
4.55 (s, br, 1 H), 3.90 (s, 6 H), 3.88 (s, 3 H), 3.84  
(s, 3 H), 3.75 (s, 3 H), 3.41 (s, br, 2 H), 2.88 (t, 2  
15 H, J=6 Hz). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 400 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).

5-Hydro-8-oxo-2,3,4,10-tetramethoxy-6H-  
dibenzo-(a,g)quinolizine (47). A solution of compound  
46 (1.59 g, 4.0 mmol) in methanol (500 mL) containing  
triethylamine (0.5 mL) was irradiated with 450-W medium  
20 pressure mercury lamp at room temperature for about 2 h  
with stirring. Evaporation of the solvent gave a yellow  
syrup that was subjected to flash chromatography (ether,  
silica gel 230-400 mesh) to give a yellow solid.  
Recrystallization of the solid from methanol gave  
25 compound 47 as yellow needles (350 mg, 23.8%): m.p.  
196-198°C; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) 67.84 (d, 1 H, J=4  
Hz), 7.51 (d, 1 H, J=8 Hz), 7.26 (d,d, 1 H, J=8 and 4  
Hz), 7.09 (s, 1 H), 6.89 (s, 1 H), 4.34 (t, 2 H, J=6  
Hz), 3.97 (s, 3 H), 3.94 (s, 6 H), 3.91 (s, 3 H), 2.96  
30 (t, 2 H, J=6 Hz). CIMS (isobutane) m/e 368 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 100).  
Anal. (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>): C, H.

1           5,8,13,13a-Tetrahedro-2,3,4,10-tetramethoxy-  
1       6H-dibenzo-(a,g)quinolizine (48). A suspension of  
LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (1.4 mL, 1.4 mmol, 5 eq, 1.0 M in THF) was added  
dropwise to a solution of compound 47 (100 mg, 0.27  
mmol) in anhydrous THF (15 mL) with stirring at room  
5       temperature under Ar. The reaction mixture was stirred  
under reflux for 2 h. A yellow solution developed. The  
excess LiAlH<sub>4</sub> was decomposed by adding water until no  
hydrogen bubbles appeared. The residue was extracted  
with ether:THF (7:3 by volume, 30, 20 mL). The combined  
10      organic layer was filtered through a glass wool pad, and  
the filtrate was evaporated to dryness. The residue was  
dissolved in fresh methanol (10 mL), and NaBH<sub>4</sub> (125 mg,  
3.28 mmol) was added in several portions. The reaction  
solution was stirred at reflux under Ar for 1.5 h. The  
15      reaction was evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The  
residue was dissolved in 10% HCl (5 mL), neutralized  
with solid K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> to pH 8, extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (20, 10,  
10 mL), and dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of  
20      the filtrate obtained after removal of the Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave a  
pale yellow oil. Preparative silica gel TLC (ether,  
silica gel precoated plate, 1000 microns) purification  
gave compound 48 (92 mg, 95.1%). Recrystallization of  
compound 48 from methanol gave pale yellow needles (22.0  
mg), m.p. 104-106°C: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 200 MHz) δ 7.07 (d, 1  
25      H, J=8 Hz), 6.75 (dd, 1 H, J=8 and 2 Hz), 6.62 (d, 1 H,  
J=2 Hz), 6.57 (s, 1 H), 3.88 (s, 6 H), 3.87 (s, 3 H),  
3.79 (s, 3 H), 3.79 (m, 3 H), 3.21 (m, 2 H), 2.85 (m, 3  
H), 2.52 (m, 1 H). FABMS (Glycerol) m/e 356 (MH<sup>+</sup>, 47).  
30      Anal. (C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>25</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>): C, H.  
The above preferred embodiments and examples  
are given to illustrate the scope and spirit of the

-121-

1 present invention. These embodiments and examples will  
make apparent to those skilled in the art other  
embodiments and examples. These other embodiments are  
also examples within the contemplation of the present  
invention. Therefore, the present invention should be  
5 limited only by the appended claims.

10

15

20

25

30

35

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

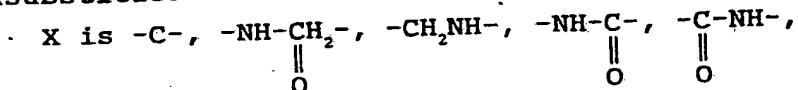
1. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically effective amount of a compound having the formula:

5



and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

Ar and Ar<sub>1</sub> are independently aryl or  
heteroaryl; and Ar may be mono, di, tri, or  
10 tetrasubstituted with R' and Ar<sub>1</sub> may be mono, di, tri,  
or tetrasubstituted with R";



15  $-(Y_2)(Y_3)C-C(Z_2)(Z_3)-$  or cis or trans ethylene radical of the formula  $-(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$ ,  $CH_2$ , or  $CHOH$ ;  
 $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ ,  $Y_3$ ,  $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$  and  $Z_3$  are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  $COONR_{13}R_{14}$ , cyano, or  $COOQNR_{15}R_{16}$ ;  
 20  $R_{13}$ ,  $R_{14}$ ,  $R_{15}$  and  $R_{16}$  are independently hydrogen or lower alkyl;

Q is lower alkylene;  
each R' may be the same or different and  
consists of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$ , and each R" may be the  
same or different and consists of  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$ ;

25       $R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, R_5, R_6, R_7$ , and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy,  $\text{CONHR}_9$ ,  $\text{NHCO(R}_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $\text{CF}_3$ , lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower

1 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least  
5 two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;

R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
10 R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently lower  
alkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is lower alkyl or lower alkoxy; and a  
pharmaceutical carrier therefor.

2. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 1 wherein Ar and Ar<sub>1</sub> are independently aryl.

3. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 1  
15 wherein X is -NHCH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-, -C-NH-, -NH-C-, or cis or  
||  
O O  
trans -(Y<sub>1</sub>)C=C(Z<sub>1</sub>).

4. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 1  
wherein X is -NHCH<sub>2</sub>-, -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-, -C-NH-, -NH-C-, or cis  
20 ||  
O O  
(Y<sub>1</sub>)C=C(Z<sub>1</sub>).

5. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 1 wherein Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub>, Z<sub>1</sub>, Z<sub>2</sub> and Z<sub>3</sub> are hydrogen.

6. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 1 wherein lower alkoxy is alkoxy having 1-4  
carbon atoms.

7. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 6 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

8. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 1 where at least three of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>,  
R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are lower alkoxy.

-124-

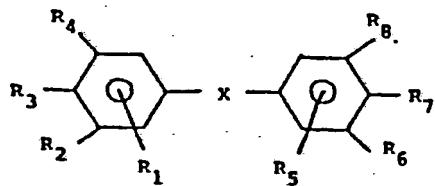
9. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 1 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  
 $R_8$  are lower alkoxy.

10. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 1 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.

5 11. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 1 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  
 $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

12. The pharmaceutical composition according  
10 to Claim 1 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$   
are lower alkoxy and  $R_7$  is lower alkoxy, hydrogen, halo,  
amino, lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino or lower  
alkylthio.

13. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 1 having the formula:



20 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, wherein:

X is  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{NH}-\text{CH}_2-$ ,  $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$ ,  $-\text{NH}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-$ ,  $-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{NH}-$ .

25  $-(Y_2)(Y_3)C-C(Z_2)(Z_3)-$  or cis or trans ethylene radical of  
the formula  $-(Y_1)C=C(Z_1)$ ,  $CH_2$  or  $CHOH$ ;

hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  $\text{COONR}_{13}\text{R}_{14}$ , cyano, or  $\text{COOQR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ ;

30 or lower alkyl;  
C is lower alkylene;

Q IS lower six, one,

1       each R' may be the same or different and  
1       consists of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub>, each R" may be the same or  
different and consists of R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub>;  
5       R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
aryalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least  
10      two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;  
15      R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
          R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
          lower alkyl.

NH-, or cis or trans -(Y<sub>1</sub>)C=C(Z<sub>1</sub>).

15. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 13 wherein Y<sub>1</sub>, Y<sub>2</sub>, Y<sub>3</sub>, Z<sub>1</sub>, Z<sub>2</sub> and Z<sub>3</sub> are hydrogen.

16. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 13 wherein lower alkoxy is alkoxy having 1-4 carbon atoms.

17. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 16 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

17. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 16 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

-126-

18. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 13 where at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are lower alkoxy.
19. The pharmaceutical composition according  
5 to Claim 13 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  
 $R_8$  are lower alkoxy.
20. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 13 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.
21. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 19  
10 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy.
22. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 13 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  
 $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.
23. The pharmaceutical composition according  
15 to Claim 13 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$   
are lower alkoxy and  $R_7$  is lower alkoxy, hydrogen, halo,  
amino, lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino or lower  
alkyl thio.
24. The pharmaceutical composition according  
20 to Claim 13 wherein  $X$  is  $\begin{array}{c} \text{---} \\ \parallel \\ \text{O} \end{array}$ .
25. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 24 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.
26. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 25 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently lower alkoxy, hydrogen or  
lower alkyl.
27. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 24 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
independently lower alkoxy or hydrogen.

-127-

1 28. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 24 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy and R<sub>7</sub>  
is lower alkoxy.

5 29. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 24 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

10 30. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 13 wherein X is CHO<sub>H</sub>;

15 R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylkoxo, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least  
two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;

20 R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently lower  
alkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is lower alkyl or lower alkoxy.

25 31. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 30 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

32. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 30 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen.

33. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 30 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>,  
R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently lower alkoxy, hydrogen or  
lower alkyl.

30

-128-

34. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 30 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
independently lower alkoxy or hydrogen.

35. The pharmaceutical composition according  
5 to Claim 13 wherein X is  $CH_2$ ;

10  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy,  $CONHR_9$ ,  
15  $NHCO(R_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $CF_3$ , lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
15 carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least  
two or  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;  
 $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
 $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently lower  
alkyl;  $R_{12}$  is lower alkyl or lower alkoxy.

20 36. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 35 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

37. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 35 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.

38. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 35 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  
30  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently lower alkoxy, hydrogen or  
lower alkyl.

39. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 35 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
30 independently lower alkoxy or hydrogen.

1 40. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 13 wherein X is NH-CH<sub>2</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>NH;  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R, and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
5 alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
aminolower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower, alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
10 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carboxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl,  
OSi(R<sub>10</sub>,R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>11</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>), at least two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>,  
R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sup>6</sup>, R, and R<sub>8</sub> is lower alkoxy;

15 R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

15 R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently lower  
alkyl; R<sub>12</sub> is lower alkyl or lower alkoxy; and a  
pharmaceutical carrier therefor.

20 41. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 40 wherein X is CH<sub>2</sub>NH.

20 42. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 40  
wherein at least three of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> or R<sub>8</sub>  
are lower alkoxy.

25 43. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 42 wherein three of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> or R<sub>4</sub> are lower  
alkoxy.

44. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 43 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy.

30 45. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 40 wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are independently  
hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

-130-

1       $R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;  
5       $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;  
     $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;  
5       $R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,  
10     lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $NHC-R_9$ ,  
diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;  
     $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl; and  
15      $R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.  
46. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 40 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.  
47. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 40 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.  
20     48. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 40 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are hydrogen or lower alkoxy.  
49. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 48 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.  
25     50. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 48 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.  
51. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 49 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.  
52. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30     to Claim 13 wherein X is  $-CONH-$  or  $-NHCO-$ ;  
     $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
independently

1 hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo amino, lower alkylamino,  
diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower aryalkoxy, cyano,  
aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, amino lower alkyl,  
carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>, NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower  
5 alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino  
lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, dilower  
alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower alkylene  
oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy carbonyl,  
dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl,  
10 OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least two or R<sub>1</sub>,  
R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R, and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;  
R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
lower alkyl.

15 53. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 52 wherein X is -CONH-;  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R, and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently  
hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo amino, lower alkylamino,  
diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower aryalkoxy, cyano,  
20 aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, amino lower alkyl,  
carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>, NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower  
alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino  
lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, dilower  
alkylamino lower alkoxy, aminolower alkylene  
25 oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy carbonyl,  
dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl,  
OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least two or R<sub>1</sub>,  
R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R, and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;  
R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
30 R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
lower alkyl.

-132-

1 54. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 53  
wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$   
are lower alkoxy.

5 55. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 54 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy.

56. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 55 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

10 57. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 52 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently  
hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;

$R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;

15  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

20  $R_9$  is lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $NHC-R_9$ ,  
diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;

25  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl; and

$R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

58. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 52 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

59. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 52 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.

-133-

- 1 60. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 52 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are hydrogen or lower alkoxy.
- 5 61. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 60 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy.
- 10 62. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 60 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.
- 15 63. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 61 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.
- 20 64. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 13 wherein X is -(Y<sub>2</sub>)(Y<sub>3</sub>) C-C(Z<sub>2</sub>)(Z<sub>3</sub>)- wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>, NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy; R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;
- 25 65. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 64 wherein Y<sub>2</sub> and Z<sub>2</sub> are hydrogen.
- 30 66. The pharmaceutical composition according to Claim 64 wherein Y<sub>2</sub> and Z<sub>2</sub> are hydrogen and Y<sub>3</sub> and Z<sub>3</sub> are independently hydrogen, cyano or lower carbalkoxy.

67. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 64 wherein  $Y_2$  and  $Z_2$  are hydrogen,  $Y_3$  is  
hydrogen or cyano and  $Z_3$  is hydrogen, cyano or lower  
carbalkoxy;

5  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R$ , and  $R_8$  are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy,  $CONHR_9$ ,  
10  $NHCO(R_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $CF_3$ , lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl,  
15  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least two or  $R_1$ ,  
 $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;

$R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

$R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl.

68. The pharmaceutical composition according  
20 to Claim 67 wherein  $Z_3$  and  $Y_3$  are hydrogen;

25  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy,  $CONHR_9$ ,  
30  $NHCO(R_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $CF_3$ , lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylaminoloweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy

1 carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least  
two or  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;  
 $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and  
 $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl.

5 69. The pharmaceutical composition of Claims  
64, 67 or 68 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  are lower alkoxy.

10 70. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 69 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy.

71. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 70 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

15 72. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claims 68, 69 or 71 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are  
independently hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;  
 $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;  
 $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

20  $R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

25  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $NHC-R_9$ ,  
diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;  
 $R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

30 lower alkyl; and

$R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

73. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 72 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

74. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claims 64, 67 or 68 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen.

5 75. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claims 64, 67 or 68 wherein R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkoxy, thio alkyl, amino,  
lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, loweralkyl  
carbonyloxy, aminoalkoxy, lower alkylamino carbonyloxy  
or dilower alkylamino carbonyloxy.

10 76. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 75 wherein R<sub>5</sub> is hydrogen and one of R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and  
R<sub>8</sub> is lower alkoxy, loweralkylamino or  
diloweralkylamino.

15 77. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 76 wherein R<sub>7</sub> is lower alkoxy, lower alkylamino  
or diloweralkylamino.

78. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 13 wherein X is cis or trans (Y<sub>1</sub>)C=C(Z<sub>1</sub>),  
Y<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>1</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower  
20 alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  
COONR<sub>13</sub>R<sub>14</sub>, cyano, or COOQNR<sub>15</sub>R<sub>16</sub>;  
R<sub>13</sub>, R<sub>14</sub>, R<sub>15</sub> and R<sub>16</sub> are independently hydrogen  
or lower alkyl;

25 Q is lower alkylene;  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
30 NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower

1 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower  
1 alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least  
two or  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;  
5  $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and  
 $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl.

79. The pharmaceutical composition according  
10 to Claim 78 wherein at least one of Y and Z is hydrogen.

80. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 79  
wherein Y is COOH, COOMe, CONHMe, COONHET,  $COO(CH_2)NET_2$ ,  
 $COO(CH_2)_2NMe_2$  or hydrogen and Z is hydrogen or COOH.

81. The pharmaceutical composition according  
15 to Claim 78 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

82. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 81 wherein at most six of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  
15  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

83. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 81  
20 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

84. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 81 wherein  $R_1$  is hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  are  
lower alkoxy.

85. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 78 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently  
hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;  
30  $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;  
 $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

-138-

1        R<sub>7</sub> is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>),  
Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>), amino,

5        lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino, NHC-R<sub>9</sub>,  
diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;

R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
lower alkyl; and

10        R<sub>9</sub> is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

86. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 78 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen.

87. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 78 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and  
15 R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy.

88. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 78 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub>  
are lower alkoxy and R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently  
hydrogen, lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino,  
dilower alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

89. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 88 wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are hydrogen, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>  
and R<sub>6</sub> are independently lower alkoxy and R<sub>7</sub> is hydrogen,  
lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower  
alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

90. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claims 88 or 89 wherein lower alkyl and lower alkoxy  
contain 1-3 carbon atoms.

91. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claims 88 or 89 wherein lower alkyl is methyl and  
lower alkoxy is methoxy.

-139-

92. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 78 wherein X is  $\text{cis}(\text{Y}_1)\text{C}=\text{C}(\text{Z}_1)$ ,  
Y<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>1</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower  
alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  
5 COONR<sub>13</sub>R<sub>14</sub>, cyano, or COOQR<sub>15</sub>R<sub>16</sub>;  
R<sub>13</sub>, R<sub>14</sub>, R<sub>15</sub> and R<sub>16</sub> are independently hydrogen  
or lower alkyl;  
Q is lower alkylene;  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
10 independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
15 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least  
two or R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is loweralkoxy;  
20 R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and  
R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
lower alkyl.

93. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25 to Claim 92 wherein at least one of Y and Z is hydrogen.

94. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 92  
wherein Y is COOH, COOMe, CONHMe, COONHET, COO(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NET<sub>2</sub>,  
COO(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>NMe<sub>2</sub>, or hydrogen and Z is hydrogen or COOH.

95. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 92 wherein at least three of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>,  
R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> or R<sub>8</sub> is lower alkoxy.

-140-

1 96. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 95 wherein at most six of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  
 $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

5 97. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 95  
wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

98. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 95 wherein  $R_1$  is hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  are  
lower alkoxy.

10 99. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 92 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently  
hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;

$R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;

15  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

20  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $NHC-R_9$ ,  
diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;

25  $R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

100. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 92 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.

101. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30 to Claim 92 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  
 $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

102. The pharmaceutical composition according  
1 to Claim 92 wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub>  
are lower alkoxy and R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently  
hydrogen, lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino,  
dilower alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

5 103. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 102 wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are hydrogen, R<sub>4</sub>,  
R<sub>5</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> are independently lower alkoxy and R<sub>7</sub> is  
hydrogen, lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino,  
dilower alkylamino, lower alkyl or thio lower alkyl.

10 104. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 102 or 103 wherein lower alkyl and lower alkoxy  
contain.  
1-3 carbon atoms.

105. The pharmaceutical composition according  
15 to Claims 102 or 103 wherein lower alkyl is methyl and  
lower alkoxy is methoxy.

106. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 92 wherein X is cis -HC=CH-  
20 Y<sub>1</sub> and Z<sub>1</sub> are independently hydrogen, lower  
alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,  
COONR<sub>13</sub>R<sub>14</sub>, cyano, or COOQNR<sub>15</sub>R<sub>16</sub>;  
R<sub>13</sub>, R<sub>14</sub>, R<sub>15</sub> and R<sub>16</sub> are independently hydrogen  
or lower alkyl;  
25 Q is lower alkylene;  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
30 amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower

1 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower  
alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy  
carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy  
carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least  
5 two or  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;  
 $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and  
 $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl.

107. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 106 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  
10  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

108. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 106 wherein at most six of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  
 $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

109. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim  
15 106 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

110. The pharmaceutical composition according  
to Claim 107 wherein  $R_1$  is hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$   
are lower alkoxy.

111. The pharmaceutical composition according  
20 to Claim 106 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently  
hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;

25  $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;  
 $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

30

1        lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $\text{NHC}-\text{R}_9$ ,  
      diloweralkylamino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
      mercapto or nitro;

5         $\text{R}_{10}$ ,  $\text{R}_{11}$ ,  $\text{R}_{12}$ ,  $\text{R}_{17}$ ,  $\text{R}_{18}$  and  $\text{R}_{19}$  are independently  
      lower alkyl; and  
       $\text{R}_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

10      112. The pharmaceutical composition according  
      to Claim 106 wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are hydrogen.

113. The pharmaceutical composition according  
10      to Claim 106 wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are hydrogen and  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_3$   
      and  $\text{R}_4$  are lower alkoxy.

114. The pharmaceutical composition according  
      to Claim 106 wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are hydrogen,  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_3$  and  $\text{R}_4$   
15      are  
      lower alkoxy and  $\text{R}_6$ ,  $\text{R}_7$  and  $\text{R}_8$  are independently  
      hydrogen, lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino,  
      dilower alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

115. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
20      Claim 106 wherein  $\text{R}_1$ ,  $\text{R}_5$ ,  $\text{R}_6$  and  $\text{R}_8$  are hydrogen,  $\text{R}_4$ ,  $\text{R}_5$   
      and  $\text{R}_6$  are independently lower alkoxy and  $\text{R}_7$  is hydrogen,  
      lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower  
      alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

116. The pharmaceutical composition according  
25      to Claims 114 or 115 wherein lower alkyl and lower  
      alkoxy contain 1-3 carbon atoms.

117. The pharmaceutical composition according  
      to Claims 114 or 115 wherein lower alkyl is methyl and  
      lower alkoxy is methoxy.

118. The pharmaceutical composition according  
30      to Claim 13 wherein

-144-

1 X is cis HC=CH, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>7</sub> are H and R<sub>2</sub>,  
 1 R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>7</sub> is methoxy.

119. The pharmaceutical composition according  
 to Claim 13 wherein

5 X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>,  
 R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>6</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>5</sub> is 2-  
 Cl; R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> and R<sub>7</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

10 X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 Cl and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 Br, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 NMe<sub>2</sub>, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

15 X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 OEt, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 OPr, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

20 X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 SMe, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 Me, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 Et, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

25 X is cis CH=CH; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>7</sub> is  
 iPr, and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>;

X is CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>; R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H; R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>  
 and R<sub>7</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>; or

30 X is CHNH, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are H and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>  
 and R<sub>7</sub> are OCH<sub>3</sub>.

120. A method for treating cancer in an animal  
 which comprises administering to said animal in need of

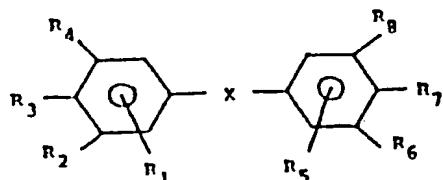
1 such treatment an anti-cancer effective amount of a  
 1 compound according to Claim 1.

121. The method according to Claim 120 wherein  
 said animal is a mammal.

5 122. The method according to Claim 121 wherein  
 said mammal is human.

123. The compound having the formula:

10



15

wherein:

X is -NH-CH<sub>2</sub>- or -CH<sub>2</sub>NH-,

20 R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub>, and R<sub>8</sub> are  
 independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
 alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
 arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
 amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
 NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
 carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
 25 alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy,  
 amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino  
 loweralkyleneoxy carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower  
 alkylene oxy carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>)  
 and at least two of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> is  
 30 loweralkoxy;

R<sub>9</sub> is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

35

1         $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl.

124. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
X is

5         $-\text{NH-CH}_2-$ .

125. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
X is  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$ .

126. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  are  
lower alkoxy.

10        127. The compound according to Claim 126 wherein  
three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

128. The compound according to Claim 127 wherein  
 $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

15        129. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
 $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently hydrogen or lower alkoxy;  
 $R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,

loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $\text{OSi}(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;  
 $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;

20         $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $\text{OSi}(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $\text{Si}(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

25        lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $\text{NHC-R}_9$ ,  
diloweralkyl-amino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;

30         $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl; and  
 $R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

1 130. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
lower alkoxy is methoxy.

131. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen.

5 132. The compound according to Claim 123 wherein  
R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub>  
are hydrogen or lower alkoxy.

133. The compound according to Claim 132 wherein  
R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy.

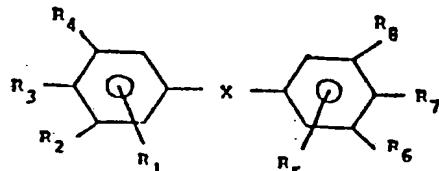
10 134. The compound according to Claim 132 wherein  
lower alkoxy is methoxy.

135. The compound according to Claim 133 wherein  
lower alkoxy is methoxy.

136. The compound having the formula

15

20



wherein X is  $\text{CNH}-$  or  $\text{NHCO}-$ ;

25 137. The compound according to Claim 136 wherein  
R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are  
independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower  
alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower  
arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio,  
amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>,  
30 NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl  
carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower  
alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy,

35

1 amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino lower alkyleneoxy carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least two of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R$ , and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;

5  $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl;  
 $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently lower alkyl.

137. The compound according to Claim 136 wherein X is  $-NHCO-$ .

10 138. The compound according to Claim 136 wherein X is  $-CONH-$ .

139. The compound according to Claim 136 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  are lower alkoxy.

15 140. The compound according to Claim 139 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

141. The compound according to Claim 140 wherein  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

142. The compound according to Claim 136 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

20  $R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy, loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;

25  $R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;  
 $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower alkoxy;

30  $R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl, halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

1

lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $\text{NHC}-\text{R}_9$ ,  
 diloweralkyl-amino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
 mercapto or nitro;

5  $\text{R}_{10}$ ,  $\text{R}_{11}$ ,  $\text{R}_{12}$ ,  $\text{R}_{17}$ ,  $\text{R}_{18}$  and  $\text{R}_{19}$  are independently  
 lower alkyl; and

$\text{R}_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

143. The compound according to Claim 136  
 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

10 144. The compound according to Claim 136  
 wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are hydrogen.

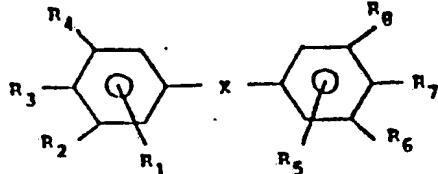
145. The compound according to Claim 136  
 wherein  $\text{R}_1$  and  $\text{R}_5$  are hydrogen and  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_3$ ,  $\text{R}_4$ ,  $\text{R}_5$ ,  $\text{R}_6$ ,  $\text{R}_7$ ,  
 and  $\text{R}_8$  are hydrogen or lower alkoxy.

15 146. The compound according to Claim 145  
 wherein  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_3$  and  $\text{R}_4$  are lower alkoxy.

147. The compound according to Claim 145  
 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

148. The compound according to Claim 146  
 20 wherein lower alkoxy is methoxy.

149. The compound having the formula



25

wherein  $\text{X}$  is a cis ethylene radical of the formula  
 $-(\text{Y}_1)\text{C}=\text{C}(\text{Z}_1)$ ;

$\text{Y}_1$  and  $\text{Z}_1$  are independently hydrogen, lower  
 alkyl, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower carbalkoxy,

30  $\text{COONR}_{13}\text{R}_{14}$ , cyano, or  $\text{COOQR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ ;  
 $\text{R}_{13}$ ,  $\text{R}_{14}$ ,  $\text{R}_{15}$  and  $\text{R}_{16}$  are independently hydrogen  
 or lower alkyl;

Q is lower alkylene;

1         $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, diloweralkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, 5        amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbolower alkoxy,  $CONHR_9$ ,  $NHCO(R_9)$ , lower alkanoyl, nitro,  $CF_3$ , lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, dilower alkylamino lower alkoxy, 10        amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino loweralkyleneoxy carbonyl, dilower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$  or  $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$  and at least two of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is loweralkoxy;

15         $R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently lower alkyl.

150. The compound according to Claim 149 wherein at least one of Y and Z is hydrogen.

151. The compound according to Claim 149 20        wherein Y is  $COOH$ ,  $COOMe$ ,  $CONHMe$ ,  $COONHET_2$ ,  $COO(CH_2)NET_2$ ,  $COO(CH_2)_2NMe_2$  or hydrogen and Z is hydrogen or  $COOH$ .

152. The compound according to Claim 149 25        wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

153. The compound according to Claim 149 30        wherein at most six of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

154. The compound according to Claim 152 wherein three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  or  $R_4$  are lower alkoxy.

155. The compound according to Claim 149  
1 wherein  $R_1$  is hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ , and  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy.

156. The compound according to Claim 149  
5 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_3$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ;

$R_5$  is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;

10  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

$R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy,  $OSi(R_{10}R_{11}R_{12})$ ,  
 $Si(R_{17})(R_{18})(R_{19})$ , amino,

15  $R_9$  is lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino,  $NHC-R_9$ ,  
diloweralkyl-amino lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio,  
mercapto or nitro;

20  $R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently  
lower alkyl; and

$R_9$  is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

157. The compound according to Claim 149  
wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen.

158. The compound according to Claim 149  
25 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen and  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy.

159. The compound according to Claim 149  
wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower  
alkoxy and  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen,  
30 lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower  
alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

160. The compound according to Claim 159  
1 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are hydrogen,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$  and  $R_6$  are independently lower alkoxy and  $R_7$  is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

161. The compound according to Claim 159 or 160  
5 wherein lower alkyl and lower alkoxy contain 1-3 carbon atoms.

162. The compound according to Claim 159 or 160  
10 wherein lower alkyl is methyl and lower alkoxy is methoxy.

163. The compound according to Claim 149  
wherein X is cis -HC=CH-;

15  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower alkylamino, lower alkoxy, lower arylalkoxy, cyano, aryloxy, mercapto, lower alkyl thio, amino lower alkyl, carboxy, carbo lower alkoxy, CONHR<sub>9</sub>, NHCO(R<sub>9</sub>), lower alkanoyl, nitro, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, amino lower alkoxy, lower alkyl amino lower alkoxy, di lower alkylamino lower alkoxy, amino lower alkylene oxycarbonyl, lower alkylamino lower alkyleneoxy carbonyl, di lower alkylamino lower alkylene oxy carbonyl, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>) or Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>) and at least two of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  is 20 di lower alkylamino lower alkoxy, 25 lower alkoxy;

$R_9$  is hydrogen or lower alkyl; and

$R_{10}$ ,  $R_{11}$ ,  $R_{12}$ ,  $R_{17}$ ,  $R_{18}$  and  $R_{19}$  are independently lower alkyl.

164. The compound according to Claim 163  
30 wherein at least three of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  or  $R_8$  is lower alkoxy.

-153-

1 165. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein at most six of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>, R<sub>5</sub>, R<sub>6</sub>, R<sub>7</sub> or R<sub>8</sub> is  
lower alkoxy.

5 166. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein three of R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> or R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy.

10 167. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>1</sub> is hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> are lower  
alkoxy.

15 168. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, arylalkoxy,  
loweralkyl carbonyloxy or OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>);

R<sub>5</sub> is hydrogen, halo or lower alkoxy;

20 169. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>6</sub> and R<sub>8</sub> are independently hydrogen or lower  
alkoxy;

R<sub>7</sub> is hydrogen, lower alkoxy, lower alkyl,  
halo, lower alkyl carbonyloxy, OSi(R<sub>10</sub>R<sub>11</sub>R<sub>12</sub>),  
Si(R<sub>17</sub>)(R<sub>18</sub>)(R<sub>19</sub>), amino,

25 170. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>10</sub>, R<sub>11</sub>, R<sub>12</sub>, R<sub>17</sub>, R<sub>18</sub> and R<sub>19</sub> are independently  
lower alkyl; and

R<sub>9</sub> is lower alkyl or hydrogen.

171. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen.

30 172. The compound according to Claim 163  
wherein R<sub>1</sub> and R<sub>5</sub> are hydrogen and R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower  
alkoxy.

-154-

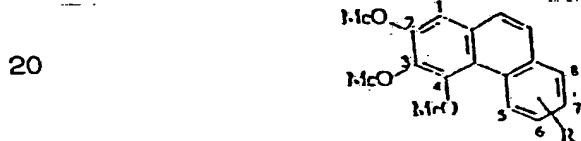
171. The compound according to Claim 163  
 1 wherein  $R_1$  and  $R_5$  are hydrogen,  $R_2$ ,  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  are lower  
 alkoxy and  $R_6$ ,  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  are independently hydrogen,  
 lower alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower  
 alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

172. The compound according to Claim 163  
 5 wherein  $R_1$ ,  $R_5$ ,  $R_6$  and  $R_8$  are hydrogen,  $R_4$ ,  $R_5$  and  $R_6$  are  
 independently lower alkoxy and  $R_7$  is hydrogen, lower  
 alkoxy, halo, amino, lower alkylamino, dilower  
 alkylamino, lower alkyl thio or lower alkyl.

173. The compound according to Claim 171 or 172  
 10 wherein lower alkyl and lower alkoxy contain 1-3 carbon  
 atoms.

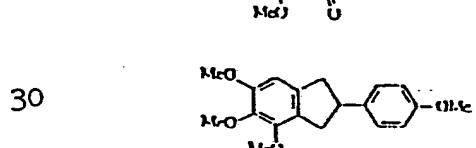
174. The compound according to Claim 171 or 172  
 15 wherein lower alkyl is methyl and lower alkoxy is  
 methoxy.

175. The compound selected from the group  
 consisting of:



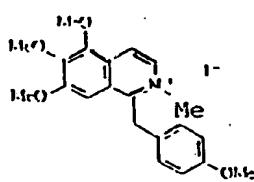
25

wherein  $R$  is  $C_{1-4}$  lower alkoxy;

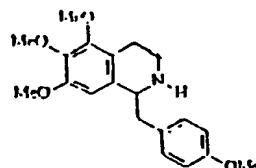


-155-

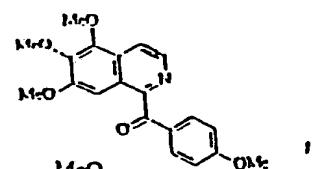
1



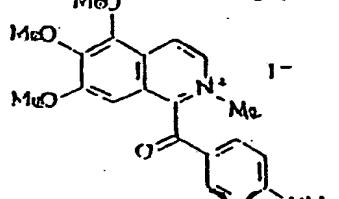
5



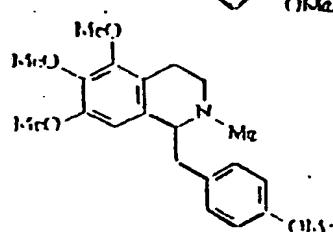
10



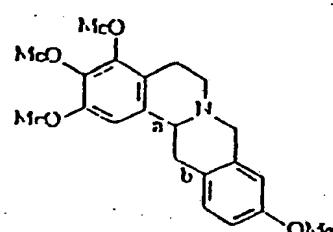
15



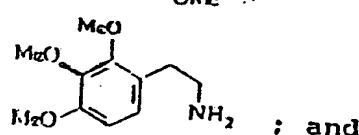
20



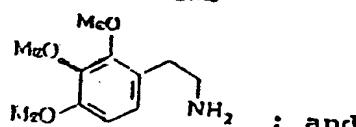
25



30



35



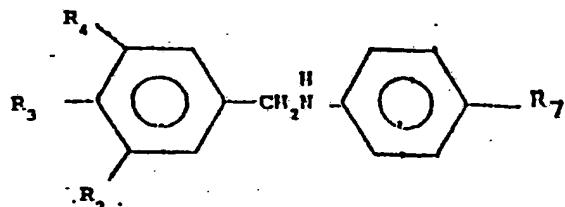
; and

176. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a  
1 pharmaceutically effective amount of a compound in  
accordance with Claim 175 and a pharmaceutical carrier  
thereof.

177. A method of treating cancer in an animal  
5 which comprises administering to an animal in need of  
such treatment an anticancer effective amount of a  
compound according to Claim 175.

178. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 1  
10 wherein X is  $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}$  or  $\text{NHCH}_2$ .

179. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 1  
15 wherein the compound has the formula:



or pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

180. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
20 Claim 179 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy and R<sub>7</sub>  
is hydrogen, lower alkyl, thioloweralkyl, lower alkoxy,  
halo, or  $\text{CF}_3$ .

181. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 180  
25 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are methoxy.

182. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
Claim 180 wherein R<sub>7</sub> is methyl, ethyl, halo, thiomethyl,  
methoxy, ethoxy or  $\text{CF}_3$ .

183. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
30 Claim 181 wherein R<sub>7</sub> is methyl, ethyl, halo, thiomethyl,  
methoxy, ethoxy or  $\text{CF}_3$ .

-157-

1 184. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
 1 Claim 182 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is methyl, ethyl, bromo, chloro,  
 iodo, thiomethyl, methoxy or CF<sub>3</sub>.

5 185. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
 5 Claim 183 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is methyl, ethyl, bromo, chloro,  
 iodo, thiomethyl, methoxy or CF<sub>3</sub>.

10 186. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
 any one of Claims 178-185 wherein the compound is the  
 pharmaceutical salt.

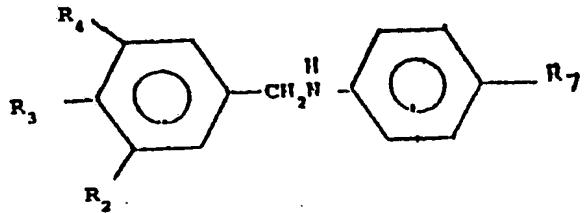
187. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 186  
 10 wherein the salt is the hydrochloride.

188. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 1  
 wherein the compound is 4-methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxy-  
 benzylaniline or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

15 189. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 188  
 wherein the compound is 4-methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxy-  
 benzylaniline hydrochloride.

190. The compound of Claim 123 wherein the  
 compound has the formula:

20



25

wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy and R<sub>7</sub> is  
 hydrogen, lower alkyl, halo, thioloweralkyl, lower  
 alkoxy, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkanoyl, formyl, carboxy,  
 carboloweralkoxy, nitro, SO<sub>3</sub>H or cyano.

30

1 191. The compound of Claim 190 wherein R, is  
hydrogen, trifluoro-methyl, lower alkyl, halo, thio-  
loweralkyl or lower alkoxy.

5 192. The compound of Claim 190 wherein R, is  
lower alkyl, thio lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, CF<sub>3</sub>, iodo,  
bromo or chloro.

10 193. The compound of Claim 190 wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>,  
and R<sub>4</sub> are methoxy and R, is lower alkyl, thioloweralkyl,  
lower alkoxy, halo or CF<sub>3</sub>.

15 194. The compound of Claim 193 wherein R, is CF<sub>3</sub>,  
methyl, thiomethyl, methoxy, ethyl, bromo, chloro, iodo,  
or ethoxy.

195. The compound of Claim 194 wherein R, is  
methoxy, thiomethyl, iodo, chloro, bromo, methyl, ethyl  
or CF<sub>3</sub>.

196. The compound of Claim 192 wherein R, is  
methyl, thiomethyl, methoxy, ethyl, bromo, chloro, iodo,  
ethoxy or CF<sub>3</sub>.

20 197. The compound of Claim 196 wherein R, is  
methoxy, thiomethyl, bromo, chloro, iodo, methyl, ethyl  
or CF<sub>3</sub>.

198. The compound according to Claim 190 which  
is 4-methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzylaniline or its  
pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

25 199. The compound according to Claim 198 which  
is 4-methyl-3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzylaniline  
hydrochloride.

200. The compound according to Claim 190 which  
is 4-ethyl-N-(3',4',5'-trimethoxybenzylaniline or a  
pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30

-159-

1 201. The compound according to Claim 190 wherein  
the compound is 4-ethyl-N-(3',4',5'-  
trimethoxybenzyl)aniline hydrochloride.

5 202. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
Claim 179 where the compound is 4-ethyl-N-(3',4',5'-  
trimethoxybenzyl)aniline or its pharmaceutically  
acceptable salt.

10 203. The pharmaceutical composition according to  
Claim 202 wherein the compound is 4-ethyl-N-(3',4',5'-  
trimethoxybenzyl)aniline hydrochloride.

15 204. The pharmaceutical composition of Claim 179  
wherein R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub> and R<sub>4</sub> are lower alkoxy and R<sub>1</sub> is  
hydrogen, CF<sub>3</sub>, lower alkyl, thioloweralkyl, lower  
alkoxy, halo, nitro, lower alkanoyl, carboxy,  
carboloweralkoxy, formyl, cyano or SO<sub>3</sub>H.

20 205. A method for treating cancer in an animal  
which comprises administering to said animal in need of  
such treatment an anti-cancer effective amount of a  
compound according to any of Claims 123-135 or Claims  
190-201.

25

30

35

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No.

PCT/US 93/04807

<b>I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER</b> (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all) <sup>6</sup>			
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC			
Int.Cl. 5 C07C43/215; C07C69/157;		A61K31/09; C07C49/84;	C07C43/225; C07C205/35;
C07C43/23 C07C217/58			
<b>II. FIELDS SEARCHED</b>			
Minimum Documentation Searched <sup>7</sup>			
Classification System		Classification Symbols	
Int.Cl. 5		C07C ; A61K	
Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched <sup>8</sup>			
<b>III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT<sup>9</sup></b>			
Category <sup>10</sup>	Citation of Document, <sup>11</sup> with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages <sup>12</sup>		Relevant to Claims No. <sup>13</sup>
X	JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY vol. 34, no. 8, August 1991, WASHINGTON US pages 2579 - 2588 M. CUSHMAN ET AL 'SYNTHESIS AND EVALUATION OF STILBENE AND DIHYDROSTILBENE DERIVATIVES AS POTENTIAL ANTICANCER AGENTS THAT INHIBIT TUBULIN POLYMERIZATION' see the whole document ----		1-23, 40-119, 123-174, 178-187, 190-197, 204
X	FR,A,2 336 923 (KAKEN CHEMICAL) 29 July 1977  see claims and page 17, compound nos. 74, 75 and 92 ----		1,2,6,7, 10,13, 16,17, 20, 24-27,29  -/--
* Special categories of cited documents : <sup>10</sup> "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed			
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such docu- ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "A" document member of the same patent family			
<b>IV. CERTIFICATION</b>			
1. Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search		Date of Mailing of this International Search Report	
31 AUGUST 1993		- 9. 09. 93	
International Searching Authority		Signature of Authorized Officer	
EUROPEAN PATENT OFFICE		WRIGHT M.W.	

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT (CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET)		
Category	Citation of Document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to Claim No.
X	JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. vol. 31, no. 2, February 1966, EASTON US pages 516 - 520 S. KUBOTA ET AL 'THE STRUCTURE AND TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF TAKATONINE' see page 518, compounds VI and XII; document cited in the description ---	175
X	JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY vol. 24, no. 11, November 1981, WASHINGTON US pages 1348 - 1353 P. JACOB III ET AL 'SULFUR ANALOGUES OF PSYCHOMIMETIC AGENTS. MONOTHIO ANALOGUES OF MESCALINE AND ISOMESCALINE' ---	175
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 105, no. 15, 13 October 1986, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 134202n, S. AL-KHALIL ET AL 'THE SYNTHESIS OF THALMICRINONE, A CONFIRMATION OF STRUCTURE' page 704 ;column 2 ; see abstract & J. NAT. PROD. vol. 48, no. 6, pages 989 - 991 ---	175
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 77, no. 5, 31 July 1972, Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 28799f, Y. ISHIDA ET AL 'TAKATONINE RELATED COMPOUNDS. THEIR PHARMACOLOGICAL ACTION ON SMOOTH MUSCLE' page 15 ;column 2 ; see abstract & TOKUSHIMA DAIGAKU YAKUGAKU KENKYU NEMPO vol. 19, 1970, pages 17 - 21 ---	175, 176
X	'CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS ELEVENTH COLLECTIVE INDEX, CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES, OXYCELODEX-PHENOL, BUTYL', AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY see page 47923CS, column 1, phenanthrene, 2,3,4,5-tetramethoxy- and 2,3,4,7-tetramethoxy- ---	175
		-/-

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT (CONTINUED FROM THE SECOND SHEET)		
Category <sup>a</sup>	Citation of Document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to Claim No.
P, X	<p>JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY      vol. 35, no. 12, 12 June 1992, WASHINGTON      US      pages 2293 - 2306      M. CUSHMAN ET AL 'SYNTHESIS AND EVALUATION      OF ANALOGUES OF (Z)-1-(4-METHOXYPHENYL)-2-      (3,4,5-TRIMETHOXYPHENYL)ETHENE AS      POTENTIAL CYTOTOXIC AND ANTIMITOTIC      AGENTS'      see the whole document      -----</p>	1-35, 64-119, 149-176

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US 93/04807

### Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Although claims 120-122, 177, 205 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compounds/compositions.
2.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3.  Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

### Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

#### Remark on Protest

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

ANNEX TO THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT  
ON INTERNATIONAL PATENT APPLICATION NO.

US 9304807  
SA 74717

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned international search report.  
The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on  
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

31/08/93

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
FR-A-2336923	29-07-77	JP-A-	52083937	13-07-77
		JP-B-	59046205	10-11-84
		AU-B-	504411	11-10-79
		AU-A-	2071576	22-06-78
		BE-A-	850024	30-06-77
		DE-A-	2659580	14-07-77
		GB-A-	1556263	21-11-79
		NL-A-	7614567	05-07-77
		US-A-	4124726	07-11-78
		US-A-	4145444	20-03-79